# **ELECTRONICS & DEFENSE**

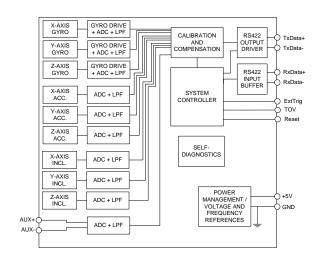
STIM377H Inertial Measurement Unit



# **FEATURES**:

- Miniature laser welded hermetic package
- Aluminum casing, 6082-T6 alloy -SurTec 650 surface treated
- o ITAR-free
- Low noise and bias instability
- Calibrated and verified over operating range
- Excellent performance in vibration and shock environments
- o 9 axes offered in same package
- o Electronically calibrated axis alignment
- Gyros based on Safran ButterflyGyroTM
  - Single-crystal silicon technology
  - No intrinsic wear-out effects
- High stability accelerometers and inclinometers
- o Insensitive to magnetic fields
- Full EMI compliance
- o Digital interface, RS422
- Fully configurable
- Continuous self-diagnostics
- Delivered in dust free clean-room packaging

# **BLOCK DIAGRAM:**





#### 1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

STIM377H is an IMU consisting of 3 high accuracy MEMS-based gyros, 3 high stability accelerometers and 3 high stability inclinometers in a miniature package. Each axis is factory-calibrated for bias, scale factor and compensated for temperature effects to provide high-accuracy measurements in the temperature range -40°C to +85°C. The unit runs off a single +5V supply.

STIM377H communicates via a standard high-level RS422 interface. The use of a 32-bit RISC ARM microcontroller provides flexibility in the configuration, like choice of output unit, sample rate, low pass filter –3dB frequency and RS422 bit-rate and protocol parameters. All configurable parameters can be defined when ordering or set by customer.

When STIM377H is powered up, it will perform an internal system check and synchronize the sensor channels. As an acknowledgement of the complete power-up sequence, it will provide special datagrams containing part number, serial number, configuration and bias trim data. STIM377H will then automatically proceed to provide measurement data.

The measurement data is transmitted as packages of data on a fixed format (datagram) at intervals given by the sample rate together with a synchronization signal (TOV). The datagram is in binary coded format in order to have an efficient transfer of data. In addition to the measurement data itself, the datagram contains an identifier, status bytes and a 32 bit CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check) to provide high degree of fault detection in the transmissions. The status bytes will flag any detected errors in the system. STIM377H can also be configured to transmit data only when triggered by a separate digital input signal (ExtTrig).

For more advanced users, the gyro may be put in Service Mode. In this mode all the configuration parameters can be intermediately or permanently changed by overwriting the current settings in the flash memory. In Service Mode the commands and responses are in a human readable format (ASCII); to enable the use of terminal-type software during typical product integration. Service Mode also provides the ability to perform single measurements, perform diagnostics and obtain a higher detail level of detected errors reported in the status bytes.

Finally, STIM377H may be put in Utility Mode. This mode is similar to Service Mode, but made for machine-machine communication.



### 2 TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	GENE	ERAL DESCRIPTION	2
2	TABL	E OF CONTENTS	3
3	DEFIN	NITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS USED IN DOCUMENT	5
		Definitions	
		bbreviations	
4		DLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS	
5		CIFICATIONS	
		Operating conditions	
		unctional specifications	
	5.2.1	General	
	5.2.2	Gyros	
	5.2.3	5g accelerometers	
	5.2.4	10g accelerometers	
	5.2.5	30g accelerometers	
	5.2.6	80g accelerometers	
	5.2.7	Inclinometers	
	5.2.8	AUX input	
	5.2.9	Temperature sensors	15
		YPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS	
	5.3.1	GYRO CHARACTERISTICS	16
	5.3.2	ACCELEROMETER CHARACTERISTICS	
	5.3.3	INCLINOMETER CHARACTERISTICS	
	5.3.4	AUX CHARACTERISTICS	
		Configurable parameters	
	5.5 D	Datagram specifications	
	5.5.1	Part Number datagram	
	5.5.2	Serial Number datagram	
	5.5.3	Configuration datagram	
	5.5.4	Bias Trim Offset datagram	
	5.5.5	Extended Error Information datagram	
	5.5.6	Normal Mode datagram	
	5.5.7	Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC)	
		Status byte	
6		HANICAL	
		lechanical dimensions	
		dvice on mounting orientation	
		in configuration	
		Definition of axes	
7			43
		leset	
		xternal Trigger	
		ime of Validity (TOV)	
		uxiliary input	
		Operating modes	
	7.5.1	Init Mode	
	7.5.2	Normal Mode	
	7.5.3	Service Mode	
	7.5.4	Utility Mode	
8		MANDS IN NORMAL MODE	
		I (PART NUMBER DATAGRAM) command	
		(SERIAL NUMBER DATAGRAM) command	
		CONFIGURATION DATAGRAM) command	
		(BIAS TRIM OFFSET DATAGRAM) command	
		E (EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM) command	
		R (RESET) command	
9			
		(SINGLE-SHOT MEASUREMENT) command	
		(BIAS TRIM OFFSET) command	
	9.3 c	(DIAGNOSTIC) command	CO



9.4 d (DATAGRAM FORMAT) command	67
9.5 f (LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY) command	
9.6 g (GYRO G-COMP) command	71
9.7 h (SYSTEMS CONFIGURATIONS) command	
9.8 i (INFORMATION) command	
9.9 k (AUX COMP) command	
9.10 m (SAMPLE RATE) command	82
9.11 r (LINE TERMINATION) command	
9.12 s (SAVE) command	
9.13 t (TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS) command	
9.13.1 User-defined bit-rate	
9.14 u (OUTPUT UNIT) command	
9.15 x (EXIT) command	
9.16 z (RESTORE TO FACTORY SETTINGS) command	
9.17 ? (HELP) command	
10 COMMANDS IN UTILITY MODE	
10.1 Acknowledgement for entering Utility Mode	
10.2 Command protocol for Utility Mode	
10.2.1 Command string	
10.2.2 Response string	
10.2.3 Checksum	
10.2.4 Command status codes	
10.3 General commands	
10.3.1 \$isn	
10.3.2 \$in	
10.3.3 \$ix	
10.3.4 \$ihw	
10.3.5 \$ifw	
10.3.6 \$iax	
10.3.7 \$irng	
10.3.8 \$im	
10.3.9 \$igf 10.3.10 \$iaf	
10.3.11 \$iif 10.3.12 \$iuf	
10.3.12 \$iuf 10.3.13 \$iaux	
10.3.13 \$laux	
10.3.14 \$id	
10.3.15 \$itu	
10.3.17 \$iau	
10.3.17 \$iad	
10.3.19 \$ig	
10.3.20 \$iconf	
10.3.21 \$ie	
10.3.22 \$save	
10.3.23 \$isv	
10.3.24 \$xn	
10.4 Commands for reconfiguration	
10.4.1 \$sm	
10.4.2 \$sgf	
10.4.3 \$saf	
10.4.4 \$sif	
10.4.5 \$suf	
10.4.6 \$saux	
10.4.7 \$sd	
10.4.8 \$sgu	
10.4.9 \$sau	
10.4.10 \$siu	
10.4.11 \$sg	
10.4.12 \$sconf	
10.4.13 \$st	.116
10.5 Commands for bias trim offset	.118
10.5.1 \$ibto	.118
10.5.2 \$sdbto	.118



10.5.3	\$sbto	119
10.5.4	\$irf	
10.5.5	\$srf	120
10.6 S	pecial commands	120
10.6.1	\$iead	121
10.6.2	\$itemp	121
10.6.3	\$ivolt	122
10.6.4	\$igdc	121
11 PACK	AGING AND MARKING	123
11.1 P	roduct marking	123
11.2 P	ackaging	123
12 CONF	FIGUŘAŤION / ORDERING INFORMATION	124

# 3 DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS USED IN DOCUMENT

#### 3.1 Definitions

g<sub>0</sub>= 9.80665m/s<sup>2</sup> (standard gravity)

#### 3.2 Abbreviations

# Table 3-1: Abbreviations

ABBREVIATION	FULL NAME
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
AUX	Auxiliary
BCD	Binary Coded Decimal
BTO	Bias Trim Offset
CIC-filter	Cascaded Integrator-Comb filter
CR	Carriage Return
CRC	Cyclic Redundancy Check
ESD	Electro-Static Discharge
ExtTrig	External Trigger
GND	Ground
IMU	Inertial Measurement Unit
LF	Line Feed
LP filter	Low-Pass filter
MEMS	Micro Electro Mechanical Structure
NRST	Negative (active) Reset
rms	root mean square
RxD	Receive Data
TOV	Time of Validity
TxD	Transmit Data
VRC	Vibration Rectification Coefficient
VSUP	Voltage supply



## 4 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Stresses beyond those listed in Table 4-1 may cause permanent damage to the device.

Exposure to any Absolute Maximum Rating condition for extended periods may affect device reliability and lifetime.

Parameter	Rating	Comment
Mechanical shock	1 500g/0.5ms half-sine	Any direction. Ref: MIL STD-883G
ESD human body model	±2kV	Ref: JEDEC/ESDA JS-001
Storage temperature	-55°C to +90°C	Up to 1000 hours
VSUP to GND	-0.5 to +7V	
RxD+ or RxD- to GND	-0.3V to +7V	
RxD+ to RxD-	±6V	with $120\Omega$ Line Termination = ON
TxD+ or TxD- to GND	-8V to +8V	
ExtTrig to GND	-0.3V to +7V	
TOV to GND	-0.3V to +7V	
NRST to GND	-0.3V to +7V	
AUX+ to AUX-	±6.5V	
AUX+ or AUX- to GND	±6.5V	
Chassis to GND	500VDC	
Helium sensitivity		Exposure to high concentrations of helium over
		several days may affect the overall performance

Table 4-1: Absolute maximum ratings



#### 5 SPECIFICATIONS

#### 5.1 Operating conditions

#### Table 5-1: Operating conditions

Parameter	Conditions	Min	Nom	Max	Unit	Note
INPUT RANGE, ANGULAR RATE			±400		°/s	
INPUT RANGE, ACCELERATION			±10		g	1
INPUT RANGE, INCLINATION			±1.7		g	
POWER SUPPLY		4.5	5.0	5.5	V	2,3
OPERATING TEMPERATURE		-40		+85	°C	

Note 1: Other ranges available, ref. Table 5-4 (5g), Table 5-6 (30g) and Table 5-7 (80g)

Note 2: At supply voltages above 5.85V (nominal value) an internal voltage protection circuit will cut power and the unit will go into reset until the voltage is back within operating conditions.

Note 3: At supply voltages below 4.05V (nominal value) the unit will go into reset until the voltage is back within operating conditions. Due to power consumption being much lower in reset compared to normal operation, the series resistance between power source and STIM377H could give rise to an oscillating behavior of the input voltage to the unit.

#### 5.2 Functional specifications

#### 5.2.1 General

#### Table 5-2: Functional specifications, general

Parameter	Conditions	Min	Nom	Max	Unit	Note
POWER CONSUMPTION						
Power consumption			1.5	2	W	
TIMING						
Start-Up time after Power-On				0.3	S	1
Time to transmit after Reset				0.2	s	2
Time to valid data			0.7		S	3
	T=+25°C			1	S	3
RS422 Bit-Rate		ref	Table 5-11	1		
RS422 Bit-Rate Accuracy				±1	%	4
RS422 PROTOCOL						
Start Bit			1		bit	
Data Length			8		bits	_
Parity			None			5
Stop Bits			1		bit	5
RS422 LINE TERMINATION			100			
Input resistance	Line termination = ON	10	120		Ω	
Input resistance	Line termination = OFF	48	125		kΩ	
RESET (NRST PIN)	<b>61.</b> 1. 1. 17					
Logic levels	"high"	2.3		0.0	VV	
Minimum hold time for react	"low"	4		0.6	-	
Minimum hold time for reset		1 80	100		μs	
Pull-Up Resistor		80	100		kΩ	
EXTERNAL TRIGGER (ExtTrig PIN)						
Logic levels	"high"	2.3			V	
Logic levels	"low"	2.0		0.6	V	
Trigger	1011	Nega	ative transiti		v	
Time between triggers	Measurement unit:	Nege				
Thine between thggere	angular rate	0.5		127	ms	6,7
	incremental angle	0.5		127	ms	6,8
	average rate	0.5		65	ms	6,9
	integrated angle	0.5		8	ms	6,10
	3. 3			-		-,
Minimum "high" time before		250			ns	11
trigger, t <sub>ext_hi</sub>						
Minimum "low" time after trigger,		250			ns	11
t <sub>ext_lo</sub>						



Parameter	Conditions	Min	Nom	Max	Unit	Note
Delay from external trigger to				86		11
start of transmission, text_dl				00	μs	11
Pull-Up Resistor		40	50		kΩ	
Latency				1000	μs	
TIME OF VALIDITY (TOV PIN)						
Output configuration		Open drain v	with intern	al pull up		
Voн	5V logic: Іон = -10 µA	0.9 VSUP		• •	V	12
	5V logic: Іон = -100 µA	0.7 VSUP			V	12
	3.3V logic: I <sub>OH</sub> = -10 µA	0.6 VSUP			V	12
	3.3V logic: Іон = -100 µA	0.47 VSUP			V	12
Vol	$I_{OL} = 10 \text{ mA}$			0.1	V	
TOV active level		Ac	tive "low"			
Minimum time of TOV, t <sub>tov min</sub>		50			μs	13
Delay from internal time-tick to			4.0	<u> </u>		40
TOV active, t <sub>tov_dl</sub>			1.2	6	μs	13
Delay from TOV active (to start of				00		10
transmission, ttx_dl				80	μs	13
CHASSIS						
Isolation resistance chassis to GND (pin 15)	500VDC	100			MΩ	

Note 1: Time from Power-On to start of datagram transmissions (starting with part-number datagram)

Note 2: Time from Reset release to start of datagram transmissions (starting with part-number datagram)

- Note 3: Time from Power-On or Reset to the reset of the Start-Up bit (Bit 6 in the STATUS byte ref. Table 5-23). During this period the output data should be regarded as non-valid.
- Note 4: If a user-defined bit-rate larger than 1.5Mbit/s is used, the deviation may exceed the specification due to the resolution of the bit-rate generator, ref. section 9.13.1
- Note 5: Other values can be configured, ref. Table 5-11

Note 6: If time between triggers is longer than 127ms, the sample counter will over-run

Note 7: Time between triggers should be carefully evaluated as long time between triggers in combination with high bandwidths could lead to issues related to folding. Similar for accelerometer and inclinometer outputs

- Note 8: If time between triggers is longer than 8ms, an overload may occur in the incremental angle. An overload will be flagged in the status byte, ref. Table 5-23. Similar for accelerometer and inclinometer outputs
- Note 9: If time between triggers is longer, the accuracy of average rate may also be reduced. Similar for accelerometer and inclinometer outputs
- Note 10: If time between triggers is longer, the integrated angle may have wrapped several times and hence the change in angle from last sample will not be possible to calculate. Similar for accelerometer and inclinometer outputs
- Note 11: For definition, ref. Figure 7-3
- Note 12: Digital output level can be configured to 5V or 3.3V in SERVICEMODE (ref. section 9.7) or when ordering (ref. section 12)
- Note 13: For definition, ref. Figure 7-4 and Figure 7-5



## 5.2.2 Gyros

Table 5-3: Functional specifications, gyros

Parameter	Conditions	Min	Nom	Max	Unit	Note
GYRO						
Full Scale			±400		°/s	1
Resolution			24		bits	
			0.22		°/h	
Scale Factor Accuracy			±500		ppm	
Non-Linearity	±200°/s		15		ppm	2
	±400°/s		20		ppm	2
Bandwidth (-3dB)			262		Hz	3
Sample Rate				2000	samples/s	4
Group Delay	LP filter -3dB = 262Hz		2.2		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 131Hz		3.7		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 66Hz		6.7		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 33Hz		12.7		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 16Hz		24.7		ms	5
Bias Range		-250	0	+250	°/h	
Bias Trim Offset range			±1		°/s	
Bias Run-Run			4		°/h	
Drift Rate Stability			3		°/h	
Bias error over temperature	Static temperatures		9		°/h rms	6
Bias error over temperature gradients	ΔT ≤ ±1°C/min		10		°/h rms	7
Bias Instability	Allan Variance @25°C					
Minimum			0.3		°/h	
600s integration time			0.5		°/h	
Angular Random Walk	Allan Variance @25°C		0.15		°/√h	
Linear Acceleration Effect						
Bias	With g-compensation		1		°/h/g	8
	No g-compensation		7		°/h/g	8
Scale Factor	With g-compensation		50		ppm/g	8
	No g-compensation		400		ppm/g	8
Vibration Rectification Coefficient		Re	ef. Figure 5	5-1	°/h/g <sub>rms</sub> <sup>2</sup>	
Misalignment			1		mrad	9
Orthogonality	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		0.2		mrad	10

Note 1: Output is monotonous and will saturate at ±480°/s

Note 2: Largest deviation from Best Straight Line over the range specified

Note 3: Low-pass filter -3dB frequency can be configured, ref. Table 5-11 and section 5.3.1.4

Note 4: Other values can be configured, ref. Table 5-11. Sample rate will be same for gyros, accelerometers, inclinometers, AUX and temperature

Note 5: Total delay to start of datagram transmission = group delay + 0.5ms + t<sub>tov\_dl</sub> + t<sub>tx\_dl</sub>. For output units with delayed output, the group delay will be 4.5ms longer, ref. section 7.5.2.2.1. For more details, see TS1631 Application Note "Timing details between sampling and datagram transmission"

Note 6: rms-value calculated on the residuals at static temperatures over the temperature range

Note 7: rms-value calculated on the residual over two temperature-cycles, ref. Figure 5-6

Note 8: Section 6.2 gives advice on sensitive directions

Note 9: Ref. Figure 6-5 for definition of reference points used in axis alignment

Note 10: Gyros, accelerometers and inclinometers are calibrated in the same test-insertion to ensure minimum misalignment between the three sensor-axis systems



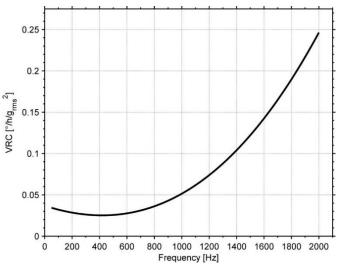


Figure 5-1: Nominal VRC at 20g rms for gyros (ref. section 6.2 for sensitive directions to acceleration-forces)

#### 5.2.3 5g accelerometers

Parameter	Conditions	Min	Nom	Max	Unit	Note
ACCELEROMETER						
Full Scale			±5		g	1
Resolution			24		bits	
			1.0		μg	
Scale Factor Accuracy			±200		ppm	
Scale Factor 1 year stability			300	1000	ppm	
Non-Linearity	±5g		100		ppm	2
Bandwidth (-3dB)	LP filter -3dB = 262Hz	90	214		Hz	3
Sample Rate				2000	samples/s	4
Group Delay	LP filter -3dB = 262Hz		6.5		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 131Hz		8.0		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 66Hz		11		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 33Hz		17		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 16Hz		29		ms	5
Bias switch on/off repeatability		-0.38	0	+0.38	mg	
Bias 1 year stability			0,8	3.8	mg	
Bias Trim Offset range			±0.05		g	
Bias error over temperature	$\Delta T \leq \pm 1^{\circ}C/min$		±1		mg rms	
Bias Instability	Allan Variance @25°C				-	
Minimum			0.02		mg	
600s integration time			0.03		mg	
Velocity Random Walk	Allan Variance @25°C		0.03		m/s/√h	
Misalignment			1		mrad	6
Orthogonality			0.2		mrad	7

 Table 5-4: Functional specifications, 5g accelerometers

Note 1: Overload-bit in STATUS-byte (ref. section 5.6) will be set at 5.5g (+10% of range)

Note 2: Largest deviation from Best Straight Line over the range specified

Note 3: Other values can be configured, ref. Table 5-11 and section 5.3.2.3

Note 4: Other values can be configured, ref. Table 5-11. Sample rate will be same for gyros, accelerometers, inclinometers, AUX and temperature

Note 5: Total delay to start of datagram transmission = group delay + 0.5ms + t<sub>tov\_dl</sub> + t<sub>tx\_dl</sub>. For more details, see TS1631 Application Note "Timing details between sampling and datagram transmission"

Note 6: Ref. Figure 6-5 for definition of reference points used in axis alignment

Note 7: Gyros, accelerometers and inclinometers are calibrated in the same test-insertion to ensure minimum misalignment between the three sensor-axis systems



#### 5.2.4 10g accelerometers

 Table 5-5: Functional specifications, 10g accelerometers

Parameter	Conditions	Min	Nom	Max	Unit	Note
ACCELEROMETER						
Full Scale			±10		g	1
Resolution			24		bits	
			1.9		μg	
Scale Factor Accuracy			±200		ppm	
Scale Factor 1 year stability			300	1000	ppm	
Non-Linearity	±10g		100		ppm	2
Bandwidth (-3dB)	LP filter -3dB = 262Hz	90	214		Hz	3
Sample Rate				2000	samples/s	4
Group Delay	LP filter -3dB = 262Hz		6.5		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 131Hz		8.0		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 66Hz		11		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 33Hz		17		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 16Hz		29		ms	5
Bias switch on/off repeatability		-0.75	0	+0.75	mg	
Bias 1 year stability			1.5	7.5	mg	
Bias Trim Offset range			±0.1		g	
Bias error over temperature	$\Delta T \leq \pm 1^{\circ}C/min$		<u>+2</u>		mg rms	
Bias Instability	Allan Variance @25°C					
Minimum			0.04		mg	
600s integration time			0.05		mg	
Velocity Random Walk	Allan Variance @25°C		0.07		m/s/√h	
Vibration Rectification Coefficient		R	ef.Figure 5	-2	mg/g <sub>rms</sub> <sup>2</sup>	
Misalignment			1		mrad	6
Orthogonality			0.2		mrad	7

Note 1: Overload-bit in STATUS-byte (ref. section 5.6) will be set at 11g (+10% of range)

Note 2: Largest deviation from Best Straight Line over the range specified

Note 3: Other values can be configured, ref. Table 5-11 and section 5.3.2.3

Note 4: Other values can be configured, ref. Table 5-11. Sample rate will be same for gyros, accelerometers, inclinometers, AUX and temperature

Note 5: Total delay to start of datagram transmission = group delay + 0.5ms + t<sub>tov\_dl</sub> + t<sub>tx\_dl</sub>. For more details, see TS1631 Application Note "Timing details between sampling and datagram transmission"

Note 6: Ref. Figure 6-5 for definition of reference points used in axis alignment

Note 7: Gyros, accelerometers and inclinometers are calibrated in the same test-insertion to ensure minimum misalignment between the three sensor-axis systems

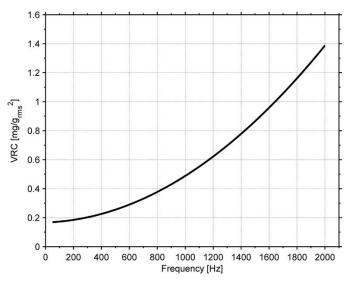


Figure 5-2: Nominal VRC at 10g rms for 10g accelerometers



#### 5.2.5 30g accelerometers

#### Table 5-6: Functional specifications, 30g accelerometers

Parameter	Conditions	Min	Nom	Max	Unit	Note
ACCELEROMETER						
Full Scale			±30		g	1
Resolution			24		bits	
			3.8		μg	
Scale Factor Accuracy			±300		ppm	
Scale Factor 1 year stability			300	1000	ppm	
Non-Linearity	±30g		100		ppm	2
Bandwidth (-3dB)	LP filter -3dB = 262Hz	90	100		Hz	3
Sample Rate				2000	samples/s	4
Group Delay	LP filter -3dB = 262Hz		6.5		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 131Hz		8.0		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 66Hz		11		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 33Hz		17		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 16Hz		29		ms	5
Bias switch on/off repeatability		-2.3	0	+2.3	mg	
Bias 1 year stability			4.5	22.5	mg	
Bias Trim Offset range			±0.3		g	
Bias error over temperature	ΔT ≤ ±1°C/min		±6		mg rms	
Bias Instability	Allan Variance @25°C					
Minimum			0.12		mg	
600s integration time			0.14		mg	
Velocity Random Walk	Allan Variance @25°C		0.21		m/s/√h	
Misalignment			1		mrad	6
Orthogonality			0.6		mrad	7

Note 1: Overload-bit in STATUS-byte (ref. section 5.6) will be set at 33g (+10% of range)

Note 2: Largest deviation from Best Straight Line over the range specified

Note 3: Other values can be configured, ref. Table 5-11 and section 5.3.2.3

Note 4: Other values can be configured, ref. Table 5-11. Sample rate will be same for gyros, accelerometers, inclinometers, AUX and temperature

Note 5: Total delay to start of datagram transmission = group delay +  $0.5ms + t_{tov_{dl}} + t_{tx_{dl}}$  For more details, see TS1631 Application Note "Timing details between sampling and datagram transmission"

Note 6: Ref. Figure 6-5 for definition of reference points used in axis alignment

Note 7: Gyros, accelerometers and inclinometers are calibrated in the same test-insertion to ensure minimum misalignment between the three sensor-axis systems



#### 5.2.6 80g accelerometers

Table 5-7: Functional specifications, 80g accelerometers
--

Parameter	Conditions	Min	Nom	Max	Unit	Note
ACCELEROMETER						
Full Scale			±80		g	1
Resolution			24		bits	
			15.3		μg	
Scale Factor Accuracy	±30g		±1000		ppm	
	±80g		±5		%	
Scale Factor 1 year stability			300	1000	ppm	
Non-Linearity	±30g		1000		ppm	2
·	±80g		1		%	2
Bandwidth (-3dB)	LP filter -3dB = 262Hz	90	214		Hz	3
Sample Rate				2000	samples/s	4
Group Delay	LP filter -3dB = 262Hz		6.5		ms .	5
	LP filter -3dB = 131Hz		8.0		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 66Hz		11		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 33Hz		17		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 16Hz		29		ms	5
Bias switch on/off repeatability		-7.5	0	+7.5	mg	
Bias 1 year stability			15	75	mg	
Bias Trim Offset range			±0.8		g	
Bias error over temperature	ΔT ≤ ±1°C/min		±20		mg rms	
Bias Instability	Allan Variance @25°C				-	
Minimum			0.4		mg	
600s integration time			0.5		mg	
Velocity Random Walk	Allan Variance @25°C		0.8		m/s/√h	
Misalignment			1.5		mrad	6
Orthogonality			1		mrad	7

Note 1: Output will saturate at ±96g. Overload-bit in STATUS-byte (ref. section 5.6) will be set at ±96g

Note 2: Largest deviation from Best Straight Line over the range specified

Note 3: Other values can be configured, ref. Table 5-11 and section 5.3.2.3 Note 4: Other values can be configured, ref. Table 5-11. Sample rate will be same for gyros, accelerometers, inclinometers, AUX and temperature

Note 5: Total delay to start of datagram transmission = group delay +  $0.5ms + t_{tov dl} + t_{tx_{dl}}$ . For more details, see TS1631 Application Note "Timing details between sampling and datagram transmission"

Note 6: Ref. Figure 6-5 for definition of reference points used in axis alignment

Note 7: Gyros, accelerometers and inclinometers are calibrated in the same test-insertion to ensure minimum misalignment between the three sensor-axis systems



#### 5.2.7 Inclinometers

Parameter	Conditions	Min	Nom	Max	Unit	Note
INCLINOMETER						
Full Scale			±1.7		g	1
Resolution			24		bits	
			0.2		μg	
Scale Factor Accuracy	±1g		±500		ppm	
Non-Linearity	±1g		250		ppm	2
Bandwidth (-3dB)	_		17		Hz	3
Sample Rate				2000	samples/s	4
Group Delay	LP filter -3dB = 262Hz		15		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 131Hz		17		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 66Hz		20		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 33Hz		26		ms	5
	LP filter -3dB = 16Hz		38		ms	5
Bias switch on/off repeatability		-0.75	0	+0.75	mg	
Bias Trim Offset range			±0.02		g	
Bias error over temperature	ΔT ≤ ±1°C/min		±2		mg rms	
Bias Instability	Allan Variance @25°C					6
Minimum			0.06		mg	
10s integration time			0.08		mg	
Velocity Random Walk	Allan Variance @25°C		0.08		m/s/√h	6
Misalignment			1		mrad	7
Orthogonality			0.2		mrad	8

Note 1: Overload-bit in STATUS-byte (ref. section 5.6) will be set at ±1.87g (+10% of range)

Note 2: Largest deviation from Best Straight Line over the range specified

Note 3: Other values can be configured, ref. Table 5-11 and section 5.3.3.3

Note 4: Other values can be configured, ref. Table 5-11. Sample rate will be same for gyros, accelerometers, inclinometers, AUX and temperature

Note 5: Total delay to start of datagram transmission = group delay + 0.5ms + ttov dl + ttx\_dl. For more details, see TS1631 Application Note "Timing details between sampling and datagram transmission" Note 6: At 0g. Bias Instability and Velocity Random Walk increases by typically 35% at ±1g given by the chosen

technology for the inclinometers

Note 7: Ref. Figure 6-5 for definition of reference points used in axis alignment

Note 8: Gyros, accelerometers and inclinometers are calibrated in the same test-insertion to ensure minimum misalignment between the three sensor-axis systems



### 5.2.8 AUX input

Parameter	Conditions	Min	Nom	Max	Unit	Note
Full Scale			±2.5		V	1
Resolution			24		bits	
			0.30		μV	
Gain error	@25°C		±0.1		%	2
Gain drift			±6		ppm/°C	
Non-Linearity			300		ppm	3
Bandwidth (-3dB)			262		Hz	4
Sample Rate				2000	samples/s	5
Group Delay	LP filter -3dB = 262Hz		6.1		ms	6
	LP filter -3dB = 131Hz		7.6		ms	6
	LP filter -3dB = 66Hz		11		ms	6
	LP filter -3dB = 33Hz		17		ms	6
	LP filter -3dB = 16Hz		29		ms	6
Offset error	@25°C		±0.75		mV	2
Offset drift			±30		µV/°C	
Noise			60		µV rms	
Input impedance		R	ef. Figure 5-	-3		

Note 1: Full-scale input voltage (FS): VIN = (AUX+) – (AUX-)

Note 2: Gain and offset error can be calibrated by changing the calibration coefficients, ref. 7.4 and 9.9

Note 3: Largest deviation from Best Straight Line over the range specified

Note 4: Other values can be configured, ref. Table 5-11 and section 5.3.4.1

Note 5: Other values can be configured, ref. Table 5-11. Sample rate will be same for gyros, accelerometers, inclinometers, AUX and temperature

Note 6: Total delay to start of datagram transmission = group delay + 0.5ms + t<sub>tov dl</sub> + t<sub>tx\_dl</sub>. For more details, see TS1631 Application Note "Timing details between sampling and datagram transmission"

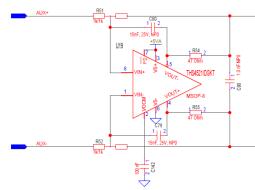


Figure 5-3: AUX input circuitry

#### 5.2.9 Temperature sensors

Table 5-10: Functional	specifications, tem	perature
------------------------	---------------------	----------

Parameter	Conditions	Min	Nom	Max	Unit	Note
Resolution			0.0039		°C	
Bias Accuracy	@25°C		±5		°C	1
Scale factor accuracy			±5		%	
Sample Rate				2000	samples/s	2

Note 1: Temperature measured at gyros. Temperature calibrated at static condition and referred to ambient temperature.

Note 2: Other values can be configured, ref. Table 5-11. Sample rate will be same for gyros, accelerometers, inclinometers, AUX and temperature



#### 5.3 TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

#### 5.3.1 GYRO CHARACTERISTICS

5.3.1.1 Root Allan Variance of gyro

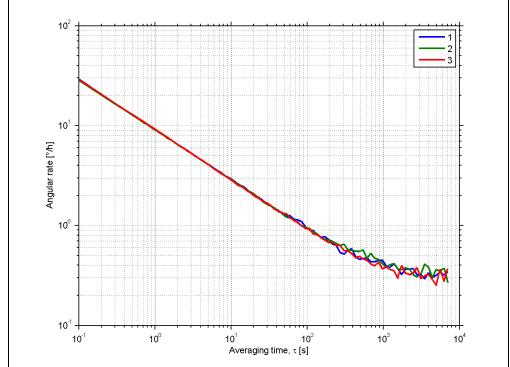
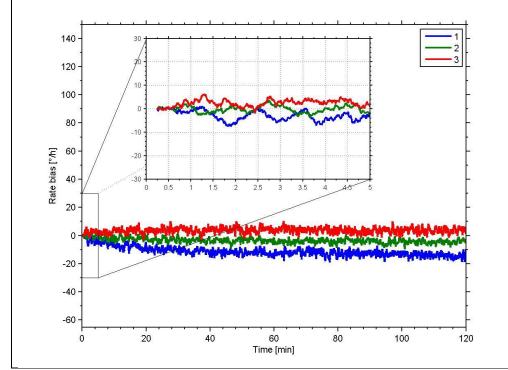


Figure 5-4: Typical Root Allan Variance of gyro (400°/s gyro)



5.3.1.2 Initial bias drift of gyro

Figure 5-5: Typical normalized initial bias drift of gyro (400°/s gyro)



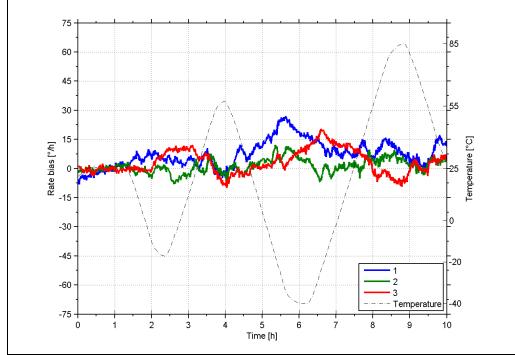


Figure 5-6: Typical Bias drift over temperature (400°/s gyro)



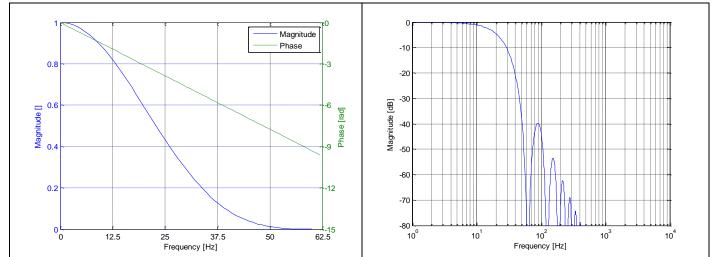


Figure 5-7: Frequency characteristics of gyros with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 16Hz

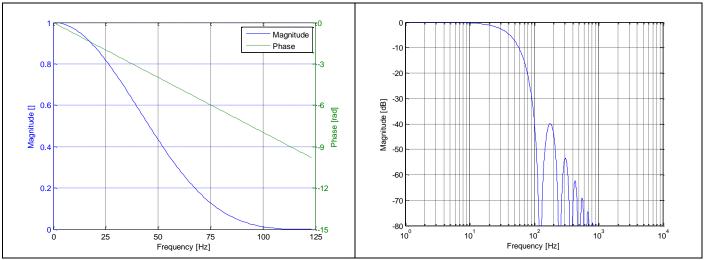


Figure 5-8: Frequency characteristics of gyros with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 33Hz

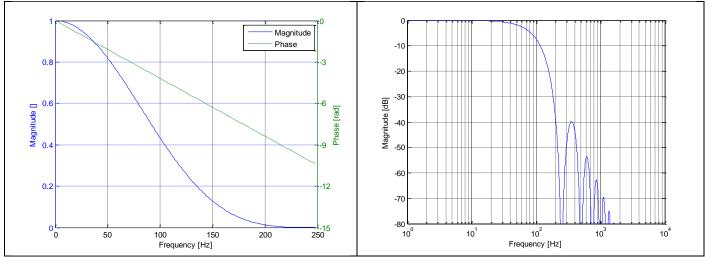


Figure 5-9: Frequency characteristics of gyros with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 66Hz



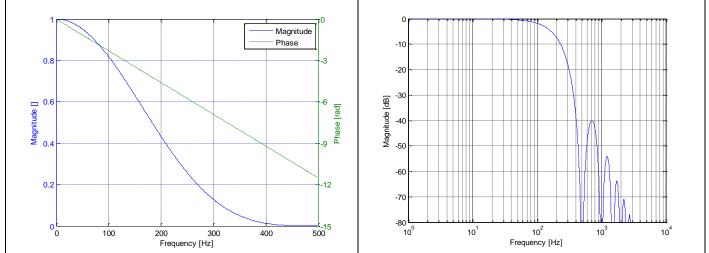


Figure 5-10: Frequency characteristics of gyros with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 131Hz

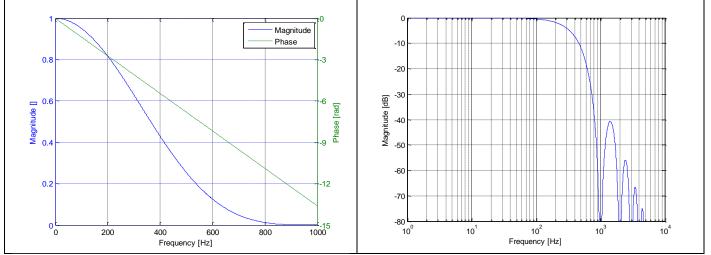


Figure 5-11: Frequency characteristics of gyros with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 262Hz



#### 5.3.2 ACCELEROMETER CHARACTERISTICS



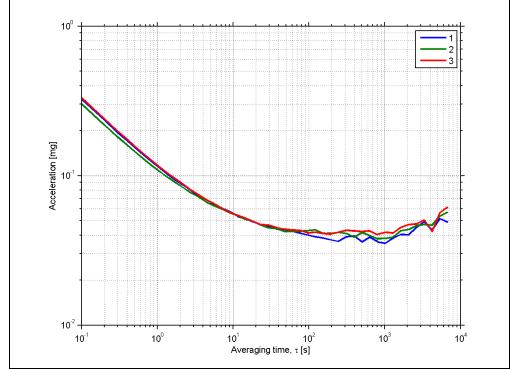
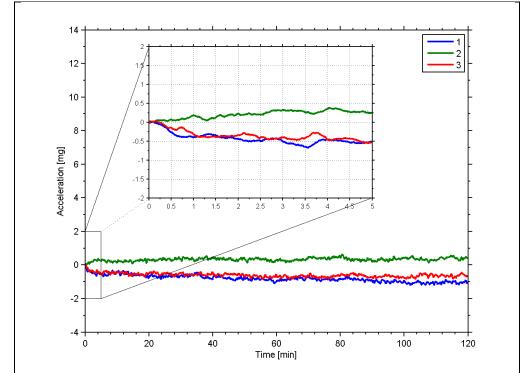


Figure 5-12: Typical Allan-Variance of accelerometer (10g accelerometer)



#### 5.3.2.2 Initial bias drift of accelerometer

Figure 5-13: Typical normalized initial bias drift of accelerometer (10g accelerometer)



#### 5.3.2.3 Frequency characteristics of accelerometers

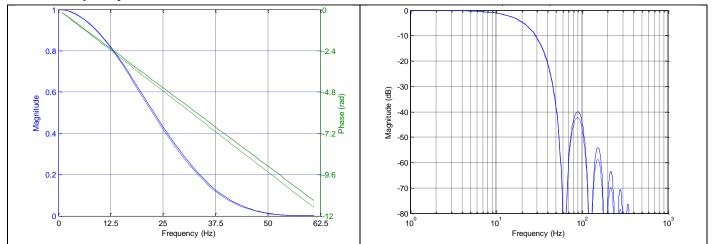


Figure 5-14: Frequency characteristics of accelerometers with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 16Hz (solid line: nominal, dashed line: minimum bandwidth, limited by accelerometer)

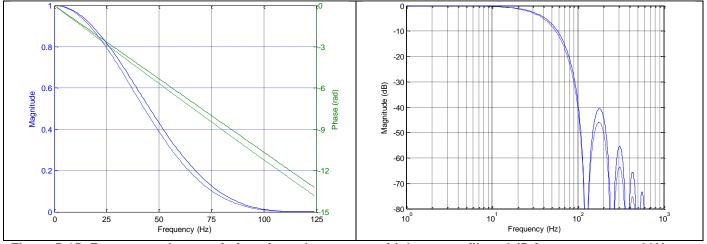


Figure 5-15: Frequency characteristics of accelerometers with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 33Hz (solid line: nominal, dashed line: minimum bandwidth, limited by accelerometer)

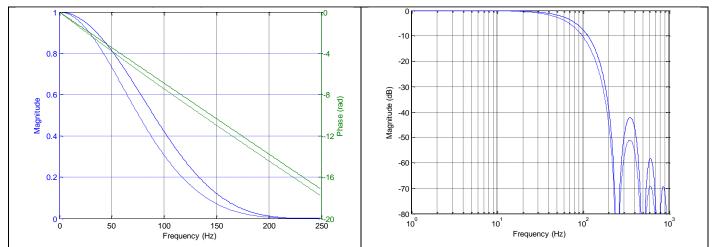


Figure 5-16: Frequency characteristics of accelerometers with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 66Hz (solid line: nominal, dashed line: minimum bandwidth, limited by accelerometer)



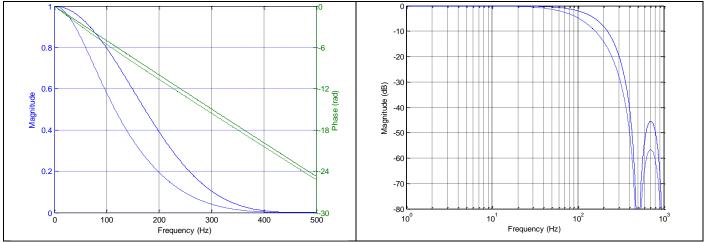


Figure 5-17: Frequency characteristics of accelerometers with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 131Hz (solid line: nominal, dashed line: minimum bandwidth, limited by accelerometer)

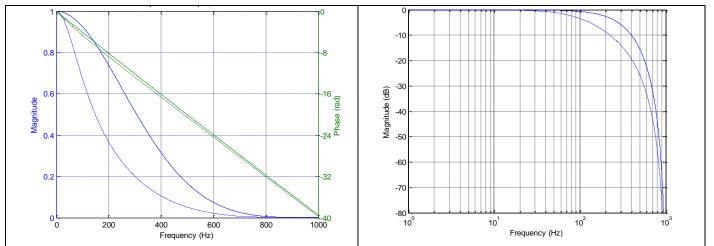
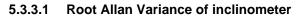


Figure 5-18: Frequency characteristics of accelerometers with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 262Hz (solid line: nominal, dashed line: minimum bandwidth, limited by accelerometer)



#### 5.3.3 INCLINOMETER CHARACTERISTICS



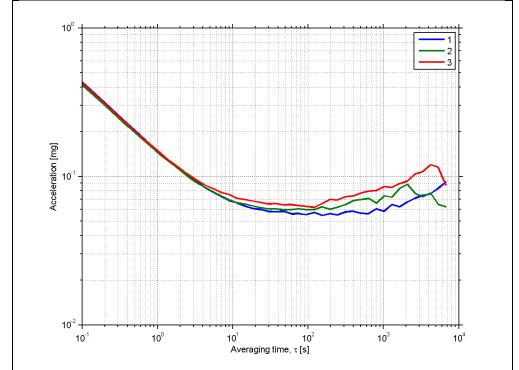
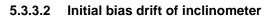


Figure 5-19: Typical Allan-Variance of inclinometer



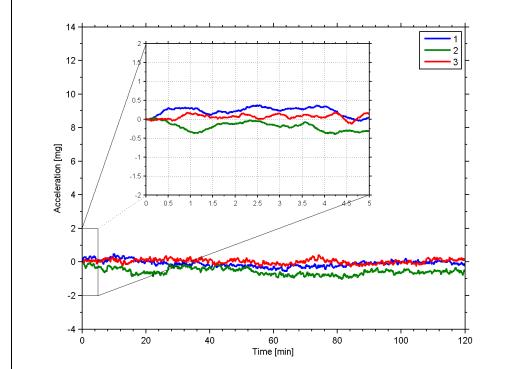


Figure 5-20: Typical normalized initial bias drift of inclinometer



5.3.3.3 Frequency characteristics of inclinometers

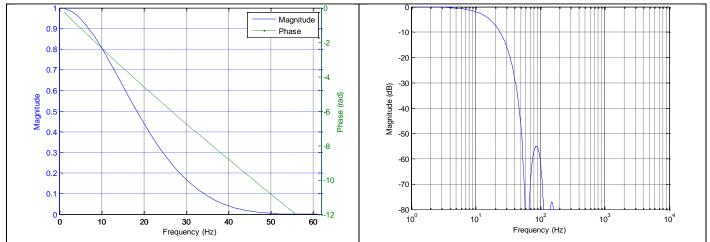


Figure 5-21: Frequency characteristics of inclinometers with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 16Hz

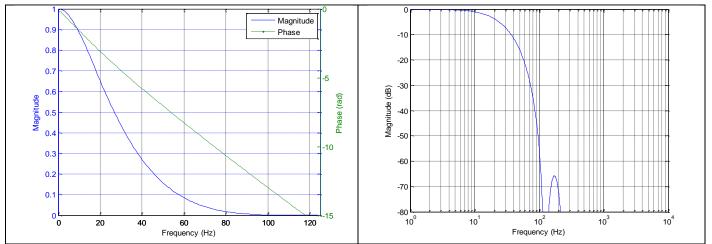


Figure 5-22: Frequency characteristics of inclinometers with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 33Hz

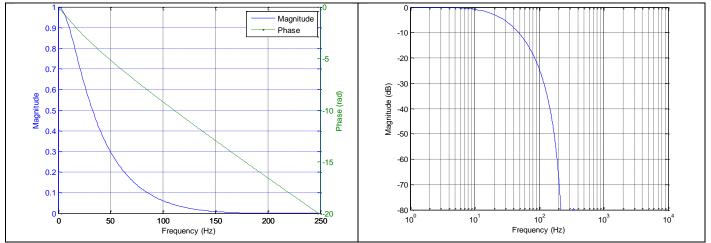


Figure 5-23: Frequency characteristics of inclinometers with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 66Hz



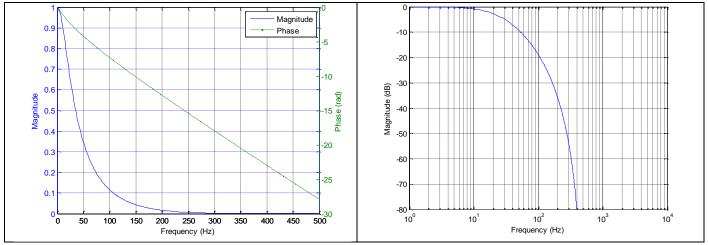


Figure 5-24: Frequency characteristics of inclinometers with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 131Hz

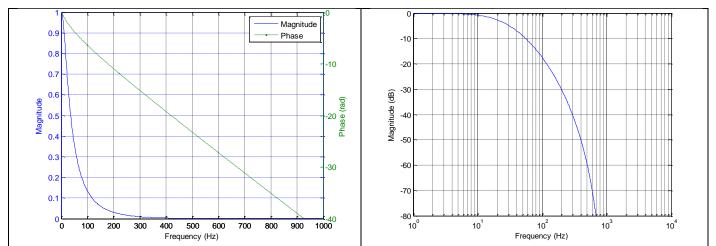
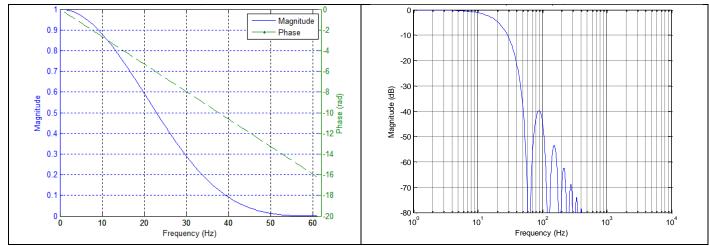


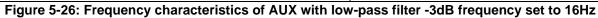
Figure 5-25: Frequency characteristics of inclinometers with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 262Hz



#### 5.3.4 AUX CHARACTERISTICS

5.3.4.1 Frequency characteristics of AUX





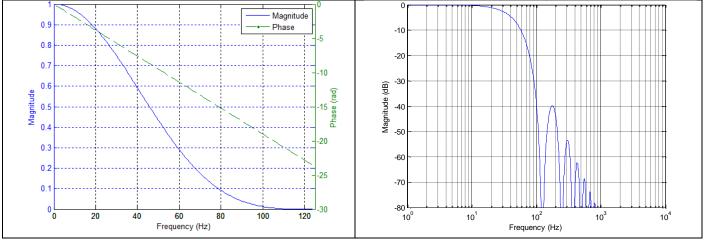


Figure 5-27: Frequency characteristics of AUX with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 33Hz

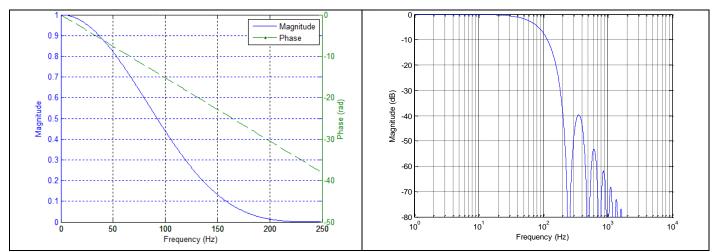


Figure 5-28: Frequency characteristics of AUX with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 66Hz



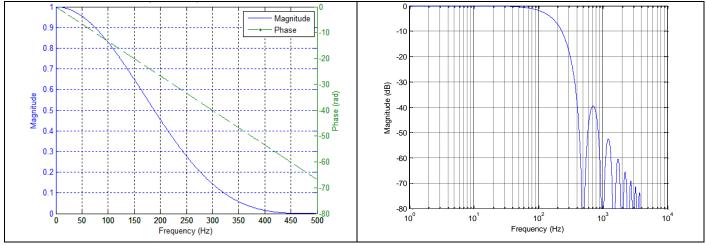


Figure 5-29: Frequency characteristics of AUX with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 131Hz

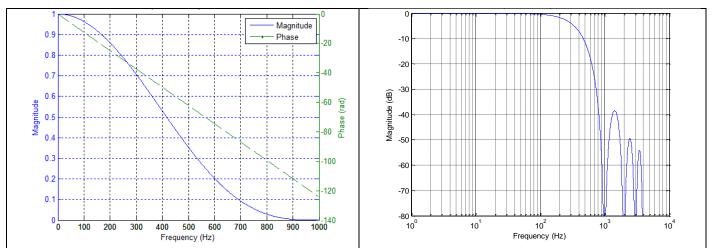


Figure 5-30: Frequency characteristics of AUX with low-pass filter -3dB frequency set to 262Hz



#### 5.4 Configurable parameters

Parameter	Configurations	Comments
SAMPLE RATE	125 samples/s	Some limitations apply to the use of higher sample
	250 samples/s	rates (>500 samples/s), dependent on selected
	500 samples/s	bit-rate and datagram content, ref. Table 5-12
	1000 samples/s	
	2000 samples/s	
	External trigger	The setting and independent of seconds and
LOW-PASS FILTER -3dB	16Hz	Filter settings are independent of sample rate.
FREQUENCY	33Hz	Low-pass filters are CIC type filters with linear
	66Hz	phase response.
	131Hz	Filter settings can be set individually for each axis.
	262Hz	
MEASUREMENT UNIT GYRO	Angular rate [°/s]	
	Incremental angle [°/sample]	
	Average angular rate [°/s]	
	Integrated angle [°]	
GYRO G-COMPENSATION	OFF	
	ON: Bias and/or scale factor g-compensation	
	using accelerometer-signal	
MEASUREMENT UNIT	Acceleration [g]	
ACCELEROMETER	Incremental velocity [m/s/sample]	
ACCELERCOMETER	Average acceleration [g]	
	Integrated velocity [gs]	
	5 710 1	
MEASUREMENT UNIT INCLINOMETER	Integrated velocity [m/s] Acceleration [g]	
MEASUREMENT UNIT INCLINOMETER		
	Incremental velocity [m/s/sample]	
	Average acceleration [g]	
	Integrated velocity [gs]	
	Integrated velocity [m/s]	
BIAS TRIM OFFSET	Bias Trim offset for gyro	
	Bias Trim offset for accelerometers	
DATAGRAM	Reference information for bias trim offset Rate together with any combination of	
DATAGRAM		
	acceleration, inclination, temperature and AUX	
DATAGRAM TERMINATION	NONE	
DATAGRAM TERMINATION	<cr><lf></lf></cr>	
RS422 BIT-RATE	374400 bits/s	Some limitations apply to the use of lower bit-rates
	460800 bits/s	(< 1843200 bits/s) dependent on sample rate and
	921600 bits/s	datagram content, ref. Table 5-12.
	1843200 bits/s	
	User-defined	For user-defined bit-rates, see section 9.5
RS422 PARITY	None	
	Odd	
	Even	
RS422 STOP BITS	1 stop bit	
	2 stop bits	
RS422 120Ω LINE TERMINATION	OFF	
	ON	
LEVEL OF DIGITAL OUTPUT SIGNALS	5V	
	3.3V	
ACTIVE TOGGLING OF TOV FOR	OFF	
SPECIAL DATAGRAMS AT START-UP	ON	
TRANSMISSION OF BIAS TRIM OFFSET	OFF	
DATAGRAM AT START-UP	ON	

Refer to section 12 for information on how to configure STIM377H when ordering and to section 9 for information on how to reconfigure the unit in Service Mode.

Some datagrams are longer than the time between each sample at the lower bit-rate. Table 5-12 show the maximum sample rates.



#### Table 5-12: Maximum sample rate

Datagram content	Number of transmitted bytes <sup>Note 1</sup>	374400 bits/s <sup>Note 2</sup>	460800 bits/s <sup>Note 2</sup>	921600 bits/s <sup>Note 2</sup>	1843200 bits/s <sup>Note 2</sup>
Rate	18	1000	2000	2000	2000
Rate and acceleration	28	1000	1000	2000	2000
Rate and inclincation	28	1000	1000	2000	2000
Rate, acceleration and inclination	38	500	1000	2000	2000
Rate and temperature	25	1000	1000	2000	2000
Rate, acceleration and temperature	42	500	500	1000	2000
Rate, inclination and temperature	42	500	500	1000	2000
Rate, acceleration, inclination and temperature	59	500	500	1000	2000
Rate and AUX	22	1000	1000	2000	2000
Rate, acceleration and AUX	32	1000	1000	2000	2000
Rate, inclincation and AUX	32	1000	1000	2000	2000
Rate, acceleration, inclination and AUX	42	500	500	1000	2000
Rate, temperature and AUX	29	1000	1000	2000	2000
Rate, acceleration, temperature and AUX	46	500	500	1000	2000
Rate, inclination, temperature and AUX	46	500	500	1000	2000
Rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature and AUX	63	500	500	1000	2000

Note 1: excluding<CR><LF> termination Note 2: 10 bits/byte (=1 start bit, 8 data bits, no parity bit, 1 stop bit)



#### 5.5 Datagram specifications

#### 5.5.1 Part Number datagram

Byte#		-			it#				er datagram
Dyton	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	opcomodion
	-				-	_	-		Part Number datagram identifier:
0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0xB1 for datagrams without CR+LF termination
Ũ	1	Õ	1	1	ŏ	Ő	1	1	0xB3 for datagrams with CR+LF termination
1	0	0	0	0	P1 <sub>3</sub>	P1 <sub>2</sub>	P1₁	P1 <sub>0</sub>	Low nibble: 1.digit of part number
0	50	<b>D</b> 0	<b>D</b> 0	50			<b>D</b> 0	<b>D</b> 0	High nibble: 2.digit of part number
2	P2 <sub>3</sub>	P2 <sub>2</sub>	P2 <sub>1</sub>	P2 <sub>0</sub>	P3 <sub>3</sub>	P3 <sub>2</sub>	P3 <sub>1</sub>	P3 <sub>0</sub>	Low nibble: 3.digit of part number
3	D4		P41	P40	P53	P52	P5₁	P5₀	High nibble: 4.digit of part number
3	P43	P4 <sub>2</sub>	P41	P40	PD3	P02	P01	P30	Low nibble: 5.digit of part number
4	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	ASCII character "-" (0x2D)
5	P63	P6 <sub>2</sub>	P6₁	P60	P73	P72	P7₁	P70	High nibble: 6.digit of part number
5	103	102	101	100	173	172	171	170	Low nibble: 7.digit of part number
6	P83	P82	P81	P80	P93	P92	P9₁	P9₀	High nibble: 8.digit of part number
0	1 03	1 02	1.01	100	1 33	1 32	1.51	1.50	Low nibble: 9.digit of part number
7	P10-	P10-	P104	P10	P11 <sub>3</sub>	P11	P11.	P11。	High nibble: 10.digit of part number
8	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	ASCII character "-" (0x2D)
9	P12₂	P12	P12₁	P12	P13₃	P13 <sub>2</sub>	P13₁	P13	High nibble: 12.digit of part number
-	=3	=2	=1	=0		2			Low hibble. 13.digit of part humber
10	P143	P14 <sub>2</sub>	P14₁	P140	P15₃	P15 <sub>2</sub>	P15₁	P15₀	High nibble: 14.digit of part number (least significant nibble)
									Low nibble: 14.digit of part number (most significant nibble)
11	Х	Х	х	х	Х	Х	х	х	For future use
12	Х	Х	х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	For future use
13	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	For future use
14	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х	Х	Х	For future use
15	r <sub>7</sub>	<b>r</b> <sub>6</sub>	<b>r</b> 5	r <sub>4</sub>	r <sub>3</sub>	r <sub>2</sub>	<b>r</b> 1	r <sub>o</sub>	Part number revision. Content of byte represents the ASCII-character of the revision. Numbering sequence: "-", "A", "B",, "Z"
16	C <sub>31</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>30</sub>	C <sub>29</sub>	C <sub>28</sub>	C <sub>27</sub>	C <sub>26</sub>	C <sub>25</sub>	C <sub>24</sub>	
17	C <sub>23</sub>	<b>C</b> 22	<b>C</b> <sub>21</sub>	C <sub>20</sub>	C <sub>19</sub>	C <sub>18</sub>	C <sub>17</sub>	C <sub>16</sub>	Cyclic Redundancy Check is performed on all preceding bytes, ref:
18	C <sub>15</sub>	C <sub>14</sub>	C <sub>13</sub>	C <sub>12</sub>	C <sub>11</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>10</sub>	C9	C <sub>8</sub>	5.5.7
19	C7	C <sub>6</sub>	<b>C</b> 5	C4	C <sub>3</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>1</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>0</sub>	
(20)	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	<cr> If datagram termination has been selected</cr>
(21)	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	<lf> If datagram termination has been selected</lf>

Table 5-13: Specification of the Part Number datagram

#### Table 5-14: Converting information in the Part Number datagram to ASCII

Digit in part number	Value for conversion	ASCII-code if value < 10	ASCII-code if value <u>&gt;</u> 10
1.digit of part number	P1	P1 + 48	P1 + 55
2.digit of part number	P2	P2 + 48	P2 + 55
3.digit of part number	P3	P3 + 48	P3 + 55
4.digit of part number	P4	P4 + 48	P4 + 55
5.digit of part number	P5	P5 + 48	P5 + 55
-		45	45
6.digit of part number	P6	P6 + 48	P6 + 55
7.digit of part number	P7	P7 + 48	P7 + 55
8.digit of part number	P8	P8 + 48	P8 + 55
9.digit of part number	P9	P9+ 48	P9+ 55
10.digit of part number	P10	P10+ 48	P10+ 55
11.digit of part number	P11	P11 + 48	P11 + 55
-		45	45
12.digit of part number	P12	P12 + 48	P12 + 55
13.digit of part number	P13	P13 + 48	P13 + 55
14.digit of part number	P14 + P15*2 <sup>4</sup>	(P14 + P15*2 <sup>4)</sup> + 48	(P14 + P15*2 <sup>4)</sup> + 55



i abie	5-15	: Spe	ecitio			ne S	eriai	NUN	iber datagram			
Byte#				Bi	it#				Specification			
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0				
									Serial Number datagram identifier:			
0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0xB5 for datagrams without CR+LF termination			
	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0xB7 for datagrams with CR+LF termination			
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	ASCII-character for letter "N"			
2	S1 <sub>3</sub>	<b>S1</b> <sub>2</sub>	S11	S1 <sub>0</sub>	S2 <sub>3</sub>	S2 <sub>2</sub>	S21	S2 <sub>0</sub>	High nibble: 1.digit (BCD) of serial number Low nibble: 2.digit (BCD) of serial number			
3	S3 <sub>3</sub>	S3 <sub>2</sub>	S31	S3 <sub>0</sub>	S4 <sub>3</sub>	S4 <sub>2</sub>	S41	S4 <sub>0</sub>	High nibble: 3.digit (BCD) of serial number Low nibble: 4.digit (BCD) of serial number			
4	S53	S52	S51	S50	S63	S62	S61	S60	High nibble: 5.digit (BCD) of serial number Low nibble: 6.digit (BCD) of serial number			
5	S73	S72	S71	S70	S83	S82	S81	S80	High nibble: 7.digit (BCD) of serial number Low nibble: 8.digit (BCD) of serial number			
6	S9 <sub>3</sub>	S9 <sub>2</sub>	S91	S90	S10 <sub>3</sub>	S10 <sub>2</sub>	S10 <sub>1</sub>	I     S100     High nibble: 9.digit (BCD) of serial number       Low nibble: 10.digit (BCD) of serial number				
7	S11 <sub>3</sub>	S11 <sub>2</sub>	S11₁	S11 <sub>0</sub>	S11 <sub>3</sub>	S11 <sub>2</sub>	S11 <sub>1</sub>	I11 S110 High nibble: 11.digit (BCD) of serial number Low nibble: 12.digit (BCD) of serial number				
8	S13 <sub>3</sub>	S13 <sub>2</sub>	S13 <sub>1</sub>	S13 <sub>0</sub>	S14 <sub>3</sub>	S14 <sub>2</sub>	S14 <sub>1</sub>	S14 <sub>0</sub>	High nibble: 13.digit (BCD) of serial number Low nibble: 14.digit (BCD) of serial number			
9	х	Х	х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	For future use			
10	х	Х	Х	х	Х	Х	Х	Х	For future use			
11	Х	Х	х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	For future use			
12	х	Х	х	х	Х	Х	Х	х	For future use			
13	х	Х	х	х	Х	Х	Х	х	For future use			
14	х	Х	х	х	Х	Х	Х	х	For future use			
15	Х	Х	х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	For future use			
16	C <sub>31</sub>	C <sub>30</sub>	C <sub>29</sub>	C <sub>28</sub>	C <sub>27</sub>	C <sub>26</sub>	C <sub>25</sub>	C <sub>24</sub>				
17	C <sub>23</sub>	C <sub>22</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>21</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>20</sub>	C <sub>19</sub>	C <sub>18</sub>	C <sub>17</sub>	C <sub>16</sub>	Cyclic Redundancy Check is performed on all preceding bytes, ref: 5.5.7			
18	<b>C</b> <sub>15</sub>	C <sub>14</sub>	C <sub>13</sub>	C <sub>12</sub>	C <sub>11</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>10</sub>	C <sub>9</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>8</sub>	<u>8</u>			
19	<b>C</b> <sub>7</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>6</sub>	<b>C</b> 5	<b>C</b> <sub>4</sub>	C3	C2	C <sub>1</sub>					
(20)	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	<cr> If datagram termination has been selected</cr>			
(21)	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	<lf> If datagram termination has been selected</lf>			

#### Table 5-15: Specification of the Serial Number datagram



# 5.5.3 Configuration datagram

	01-0	: Spe	CITIC			ine C	onti	gura	tion datagram						
Byte#	7	6	5	В 	it#	<b>^</b>	1	0	Specification						
	1	0	5	4	3	2	1	U	Configuration datagram identifier:						
0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0xBC for datagrams without CR+LF termination						
U	1	Ő	1	1	1	1	0	1	0xBD for datagrams with CR+LF termination						
		0				-		-	Part number revision. Content of byte represents the ASCII-character						
1	<b>r</b> <sub>7</sub>	r <sub>6</sub>	<b>r</b> 5	r <sub>4</sub>	<b>r</b> 3	<b>r</b> <sub>2</sub>	<b>r</b> 1	r <sub>o</sub>	of the revision. Numbering sequence: "-", "A", "B",, "Z"						
2	f <sub>7</sub>	f <sub>6</sub>	f <sub>5</sub>	f <sub>4</sub>	f <sub>3</sub>	f <sub>2</sub>	f <sub>1</sub>	f <sub>0</sub>							
	0	0	0	X	X	X	x	X	Sample frequency = 125 samples/s						
	0	0	1	х	х	х	х	х	Sample frequency = 250 samples/s						
	0	1	0	х	х	х	х	х							
	0	1	1	х	х	х	х	х	Sample frequency = 1000 samples/s						
	1	0	0	х	х	х	х	х	Sample frequency = 2000 samples/s						
	1	0	1	х	х	х	х	х	Sample frequency = External trigger						
	х	Х	х	0	х	х	х	х	AUX not included in Datagram						
3	х	Х	х	1	х	х	х	х	AUX included in Datagram						
5	х	Х	х	х	0	х	х	х	Temperature not included in Normal Mode datagram						
	х	Х	х	х	1	х	х	х	Temperature included in Normal Mode datagram						
	х	Х	х	х	х	0	х	х	Inclination not included in Normal Mode datagram						
	х	х	х	х	х	1	X	х	Inclination included in Normal Mode datagram						
	х	Х	х	х	х	х	0	х	Acceleration not included in Normal Mode datagram						
	х	Х	х	х	х	х	1	X	Acceleration included in Normal Mode datagram						
	х	Х	х	х	х	х	х	0	No <cr><lf> termination of Normal Mode datagram</lf></cr>						
	X	X	X	X	Х	Х	Х	1	<cr><lf> termination of Normal Mode datagram</lf></cr>						
	0	0	0	0	х	х	x	х	Bit-rate = 374400 bits/s						
	0	0	0	1	X	X	X	X	Bit-rate = 460800 bits/s						
	0 0	0 0	1 1	0 1	X	X	X	X	Bit-rate = $921600$ bits/s						
	1	1	1	1	X X	X X	x x	x x	Bit-rate = 1843200 bits/s Bit-rate = User-defined, ref.section 9.5						
	X	X	X	X	ô	x	x	x	Stop bit = 1						
4	x	x	x	x	1	x	x	x	Stop bit = 1 Stop bits = 2						
	x	x	x	x	x	ô	ô	x	Parity = none						
	x	x	x	x	x	ŏ	1	x	Parity = even						
	x	x	x	x	x	1	0	x	Parity = odd						
	x	X	x	x	x	x	x	0	Line termination = OFF						
	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	1	Line termination = ON						
	Х	0	Х	Х	х	х	х	х	Gyro X-axis is inactive						
	х	1	х	х	х	х	х	х	Gyro X-axis is active						
	х	х	0	х	х	х	х	х	Gyro Y-axis is inactive						
	х	Х	1	х	х	х	х	х	Gyro Y-axis is active						
	х	Х	х	0	х	х	х	х	Gyro Z-axis is inactive						
	Х	Х	х	1	х	х	х	х	Gyro Z-axis is active						
5	х	Х	х	х	0	0	0	0	Gyro output unit = [°/s] - ANGULAR RATE						
Ũ	х	Х	х	х	0	0	0	1	Gyro output unit = [°] - INCREMENTAL ANGLE						
	х	Х	х	х	0	0	1	0	Gyro output unit = [°/s] - AVERAGE ANGULAR RATE						
	х	Х	х	х	0	0	1	1	Gyro output unit = [°] - INTEGRATED ANGLE						
	х	Х	х	х	1	0	0	0	Gyro output unit = $[°/s]$ - ANGULAR RATE – DELAYED						
	X	X	X	X	1	0	0	1	Gyro output unit = [°] - INCREMENTAL ANGLE – DELAYED						
	X	X	X	X	1 1	0 0	1	0 1	Gyro output unit = [°/s] - AVERAGE ANGULAR RATE – DELAYED Gyro output unit = [°] - INTEGRATED ANGLE – DELAYED						
	X	x 0	x 0	x 0				X	Gyro LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 16Hz						
	X X	0	0	1	X X	X X	X X	x	Gyro LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 16Hz						
	x	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	Gyro LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 66Hz						
	x	Ő	1	1	x	x	x	x	Gyro LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 66HZ Gyro LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 131Hz						
	x	1	0 0	0	x	x	x	x							
6	x	x	x	x	x	Ô	Ô	Ô	Gyro LP filter -3dB frequency for Y-axis = 16Hz						
	x	x	x	x	x	Ő	Ő	1	Gyro LP filter -3dB frequency for Y-axis = 33Hz						
	x	x	x	x	x	0	1	0	Gyro LP filter -3dB frequency for Y-axis = 66Hz						
	x	x	x	x	x	0	1	1	Gyro LP filter -3dB frequency for Y-axis = 131Hz						
	х	х	х	х	х	1	0	0	Gyro LP filter -3dB frequency for Y-axis = 262Hz						



x         0         0         1         x         x         x         X		,								
x         0         1         1         x										Gyro LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 16Hz
x         0         1         1         x			-	-						
x         x			-		-					
x         x			-							
x         x         x         x         0         0         0         1         Gyrup comp. bias = ACC         ACC+001Hz-filter           7         x				-	-					
x         x						-	-	-	-	
x         x						-	-	-		
7         x						-	-	-	-	
x         x	7					-	-	-		
x         x						-		-	-	
x         x		х	х	х	х	0		1		Gyro g-comp: bias = INC+0.01Hz-filter, scale = OFF
x         x										
x         x							-	-	-	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
x         x							-	-		
x         x         x         x         x         x         1							-	-	-	
x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer X-axis is inactive           x         1         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer X-axis is inactive           x         1         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer X-axis is inactive           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer Z-axis is inactive           x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer Jupt unit = [j] - AVERAGE ACCELERATION           x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer Jupt unit = [j] - AVERAGE ACCELERATION           x         x         x         x         0         0         1         Accelerometer Jupt unit = [j] - AVERAGE ACCELERATION           x         x         x         x         0         1         Accelerometer Jupt unit = [j] - AVERAGE ACCELERATION           x         x         x         x         Accelerometer Jupt unit = [j] - AVERAGE ACCELERATION           x         x         x         x         Accelerometer Jupt unit = [j] - AVECAGE ACCELERATION           <							-			
x         0         x								-	-	
x         1         x         A         Accelerometer X-axis is active         X         Accelerometer IP IIIIer -3dB Tequency for X-axis = 13Hz         X         X         X         Accelerometer IP IIIEr -3dB Tequency for X-axis = 13Hz         X         X         Accelerometer IP IIIEr -3dB Tequency for X-axis = 13Hz         X         X         Accelerometer IP IIIEr -3dB Tequency for X-axis = 13Hz         X         X         Accelerometer IP IIIEr -3dB Teque										
x         x			-							
x         x										
8         x				-						
x         x		х	х	х	0		х	х	х	Accelerometer Z-axis is inactive
x         x	8	х	х	х	1					
x         x		х	х	х		-	-	-	-	
x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         0         0         1         Accelerometer upput unit = [int]-INTEGRATED VELOCITY           x         0         0         0         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 68Hz           x         0         1         1         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 33Hz           x         0         1         0         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 68Hz           x<						-	-	-		
x         x         x         x         x         x         coelerometer Uniput unit = [m/s]-INTEGRATED VELOCITY           x         0         0         1         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 16Hz           x         0         1         0         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 66Hz           x         0         1         1         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 66Hz           x         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 66Hz           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Y-axis = 66Hz           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Y-axis = 66Hz           x         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 66Hz           x         x         x						-	-	-	-	
x         0         0         0         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 16Hz           x         0         1         1         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 3Hz           y         1         0         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 262Hz           y         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 262Hz           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 262Hz           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x           x         x         x         x <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>						-	-			
x         0         0         1         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 66Hz           x         0         1         1         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 66Hz           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 66Hz           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x           x								-		
x         0         1         0         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 66Hz           9         x				-	-					
x         0         1         1         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 262Hz           y         x			-	-						
9         x         1         0         0         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 66Hz           x			-		-					
9         x										
x         x	9			-	-					
x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 16Hz           x         0         1         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 16Hz           x         0         1         1         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 13Hz           x         0         1         1         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 262Hz           x         0         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer L-Asitis is active           x         1         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer L-Asitis is active           x         1         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer L-Asitis is active           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer L-As							0	0	1	
x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 3dHz           10         x         0         1         0         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 3dHz           10         x         0         1         1         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 3dHz           x         0         1         1         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 262Hz           x         0         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer Z-axis is inactive           x         1         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer Z-axis is inactive           x         1         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer Z-axis is active           x         1         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer Z-axis is active           x         1         x         x         1         x         x         1         1		х	х	х	х	х			-	
x         0         0         0         x										
x         0         0         1         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 33Hz           10         x         0         1         0         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 131Hz           x         0         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 262Hz           x         1         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer V-axis is inactive           x         1         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer V-axis is inactive           x         1         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer V-axis is active           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x           11         x         x         1         x         x         x         inclinometer V-axis is active           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         inclinometer V-axis is active           x         x         x         x         x         x         <	ļ							-	-	
10         x         0         1         0         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 66Hz           x         0         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 262Hz           x         0         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         nclinometer X-axis is is active           x         x         0         x         x         x         x         nclinometer Z-axis is is active           x         x         0         x         x         x         x         inclinometer Z-axis is is active           1         x         x         x         x         x         x         inclinometer Z-axis is is active           1         x         x         x         x         x         inclinometer Z-axis is is active           1         x         x         x         x         x         inclinometer Z-axis is active           1         x         x         x         x         i			-	-	-					
x         0         1         1         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 131Hz           x         0         x         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 262Hz           x         0         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         ccelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 262Hz           x         1         x         x         x         x         x         x         nclinometer X-axis is inactive           x         x         1         x         x         x         x         x         inclinometer X-axis is active           x         x         1         x         x         x         x         x         nclinometer Z-axis is active           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         inclinometer Z-axis is active           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         nclinometer Z-axis is active           x         x         x         x         x         x         x         nclinometer         nclinometer           x         x         x <td>10</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	10		-							
x         1         0         0         x         x         x         Accelerometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis = 262Hz           x         0         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         inclinometer X-axis is inactive           x         x         0         x         inclinometer LP filter filter 3dB frequency for Z-axis = 3dHz         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         x	10				-					
x         0         x			-							
x         1         x         number output unit = [g]         NUME         NU				-	-					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$										
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$										
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$										
x         x		х	х	х	0	х	х	х	х	
x         x	11									
x         nclinometer output unit = [g] - ÅVERAGE ACCELERATION           x         0         0         0         x         no         no         no         no						-	-	-	-	
x         x						-	-	-		
x         nclinometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 66Hz         x         x         x         x         x         x         x         nclinometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Y-axis = 16Hz         x         nclinometer LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis = 16Hz         x         x         x         x<						-				
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						-				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$										
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			-	-	-					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				-						
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			-		-					
12xx <t< td=""><td>10</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	10		-							
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	12	х	х	х	х	х	-	-	-	Inclinometer LP filter -3dB frequency for Y-axis = 16Hz
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		х	х	х		х	-	-		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$							-			
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$										
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$								-		
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			-	-	-					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	12		-	-						
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	13				-					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$										
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					-					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			-	-	-					
x       0       1       1       x       x       x       x       AUX LP filter -3dB frequency = 131Hz         x       1       0       0       x       x       x       x       AUX LP filter -3dB frequency = 262Hz         15       0       0       0       x       x       x       x       x       - 400°/s         15       0       0       0       x       x       x       x       x       - 400°/s         x       x       x       x       0       0       0       0       - 400°/s         x       x       x       x       0       0       0       0       - 400°/s	14		-	-						
15         0         0         0         0         x         x         x         x         x         - 400°/s           x         x         x         x         x         x         - 400°/s         Low nibble: Gyro range, y-axis           x         x         x         0         0         0         0         - 400°/s		х	0			х	х	х	х	AUX LP filter -3dB frequency = 131Hz
15     0     0     0     x     x     x     - 400°/s       15     x     x     x     x     - 400°/s       x     x     x     0     0     0     - 400°/s		х	1	0	0	х	х	х	х	
15         Low nibble: Gyro range, y-axis           x         x         x         0         0         0         -         400°/s										
x         x         x         x         0         0         0         -         400°/s	15	0	0	0	0	х	х	х	х	
							_	_	_	
STIM377H Datasheet						0	0	0	0	- 400°/S

STIM377H Datasheet TS1673 rev.5 November 2023



									Lifet sitter Orecons as a suis				
16	•	•	•						High nibble: Gyro range, z-axis				
	0	0	0	0	Х	Х	Х	Х	- 400°/s				
									High nibble: Accelerometer range, x-axis				
	0	0	0	0	х	х	х	х	- 10g				
	0	0	1	1	х	х	х	х	- 5g				
	0	1	0	0	х	х	х	х	- 30g				
17	0	1	1	0	х	х	х	х	- 80g				
17									Low nibble: Accelerometer range, y-axis				
	х	х	х	х	0	0	0	0	- 10g				
	х	х	х	х	0	0	1	1	- 5g				
	х	х	х	х	0	1	0	0	- 30g				
	х	х	х	х	0	1	1	0	- 80g				
									High nibble: Accelerometer range, z-axis				
	0	0	0	0	х	х	х	х	- 10g				
18	0	0	1	1	х	х	х	х	- 5g				
	0	1	0	0	x	х	x	х	- 30g				
	Õ	1	1	Õ	x	x	x	x	- 80g				
	Ŭ		•	Ŭ	~	~	~	~	High nibble: Inclinometer range, x-axis				
	0	0	0	0	х	х	х	х	- 1.7g				
19	Ŭ	0	v	Ū	~	~	^	~	Low nibble: Inclinometer range, y-axis				
	х	х	х	х	0	0	0	0	- 1.7g				
	^	^	^	^	0	0	0	0	High nibble: Inclinometer range, z-axis				
20	0	0	0	0	х	х	х	х	- 1.7g				
	0	0	0	0	^	^	^	^	High nibble: AUX range				
	0	0	0	0	v	~		~	$- \pm 2.5V$				
	0	0	0	0	х	х	х	х					
					~				Logic level of TOV:				
	Х	Х	х	Х	0	Х	Х	Х	- 5V - 3.3V				
0.1	х	х	х	х	1	х	х	х					
21						•			Toggling of TOV during transmission of special datagrams at start-up:				
	х	х	х	х	Х	0	х	х	- No toggling				
	х	х	х	х	Х	1	х	х	- Toggling				
									Transmission of Bias Trim Offset datagram at start-up:				
	х	х	х	х	х	х	0	х	- No transmission				
	х	Х	Х	х	Х	Х	1	Х	- Transmission				
22	C <sub>31</sub>	C <sub>30</sub>	C <sub>29</sub>	C <sub>28</sub>	C <sub>27</sub>	C <sub>26</sub>	C <sub>25</sub>	C <sub>24</sub>					
23	C <sub>23</sub>	C <sub>22</sub>	C <sub>21</sub>	C <sub>20</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>19</sub>	C <sub>18</sub>	C <sub>17</sub>	C <sub>16</sub>	Cyclic Redundancy Check is performed on all preceding bytes, ref:				
24	<b>C</b> <sub>15</sub>	C <sub>14</sub>	C <sub>13</sub>	C <sub>12</sub>	C <sub>11</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>10</sub>	<b>C</b> 9	<b>C</b> <sub>8</sub>	5.5.7				
25	<b>C</b> <sub>7</sub>	C <sub>6</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>5</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>4</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>3</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>2</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>1</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>0</sub>					
(26)	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	<cr> If datagram termination has been selected</cr>				
(27)	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	<lf> If datagram termination has been selected</lf>				



# 5.5.4 Bias Trim Offset datagram

# Table 5-17: Specification of the Bias Trim Offset datagram

Byte#				Bi		u.			Set datagram Specification				
Dyte#								0	opecincation				
	-	v	•	-	•	-	•	v	Bias Trim Offset datagram identifier:				
0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0xD1 for datagrams without CR+LF termination				
•	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0xD2 for datagrams with CR+LF termination				
1	Gx <sub>23</sub>	Gx22	Gx <sub>21</sub>	Gx <sub>20</sub>	Gx <sub>19</sub>	Gx <sub>18</sub>	Gx <sub>17</sub>	Gx <sub>16</sub>					
2	Gx15	Gx <sub>14</sub>	Gx <sub>13</sub>	Gx <sub>12</sub>	G <sub>11</sub>	Gx <sub>10</sub>	Gx <sub>9</sub>	Gx <sub>8</sub>	X-axis gyro bias trim offset, ref. section 7.5.2.2.2 for conversion to [°/s].				
3	Gx <sub>7</sub>	Gx <sub>6</sub>	Gx <sub>5</sub>	Gx <sub>4</sub>	Gx <sub>3</sub>	Gx <sub>2</sub>	Gx <sub>1</sub>	Gx <sub>0</sub>	NB: unit is [°/s] regardless of chosen output unit in Normal Mode datagram				
4	Gy <sub>23</sub>	Gy <sub>22</sub>	Gy <sub>21</sub>	Gy <sub>20</sub>	Gy <sub>19</sub>	Gy <sub>18</sub>	Gy <sub>17</sub>	Gy <sub>16</sub>					
5		Gy <sub>14</sub>	Gy <sub>13</sub>	Gy <sub>12</sub>	Gy <sub>11</sub>	Gy <sub>10</sub>	Gy <sub>9</sub>	Gy <sub>8</sub>	Y-axis gyro bias trim offset, ref. section 7.5.2.2.2 for conversion to [°/s].				
6	Gy <sub>7</sub>	Gy <sub>6</sub>	Gy <sub>5</sub>	Gy <sub>4</sub>	Gy <sub>3</sub>	Gy <sub>2</sub>	Gy <sub>1</sub>	Gy <sub>0</sub>	NB: unit is [°/s] regardless of chosen output unit in Normal Mode datagram				
7	Gz <sub>23</sub>	Gz <sub>22</sub>	Gz <sub>21</sub>	Gz <sub>20</sub>	Gz <sub>19</sub>	Gz <sub>18</sub>	Gz <sub>17</sub>	Gz <sub>16</sub>	$\overline{\mathbf{Z}}$ and $\overline{\mathbf{z}}$ are bias trips effect and exciting $\overline{\mathbf{Z}} \subseteq \mathbf{Q} \otimes \mathbf{Q}$ for exciting to $[\mathbf{Q}/\mathbf{z}]$				
8	Gz <sub>15</sub>	$Gz_{14}$	Gz <sub>13</sub>	Gz <sub>12</sub>	Gz <sub>11</sub>	Gz <sub>10</sub>	Gz <sub>9</sub>	Gz <sub>8</sub>	Z-axis gyro bias trim offset, ref. section 7.5.2.2.2 for conversion to [°/s]. NB: unit is [°/s] regardless of chosen output unit in Normal Mode datagram				
9	Gz <sub>7</sub>	Gz <sub>6</sub>	$Gz_5$	Gz <sub>4</sub>	Gz <sub>3</sub>	Gz <sub>2</sub>	Gz <sub>1</sub>	$Gz_0$	TVD. unit is [75] regardless of chosen output unit in Normal Mode datagram				
10	Ax <sub>23</sub>	Ax <sub>22</sub>	Ax <sub>21</sub>	Ax <sub>20</sub>	Ax <sub>19</sub>	Ax <sub>18</sub>	Ax <sub>17</sub>	Ax <sub>16</sub>	X-axis accelerometer bias trim offset, ref. section 7.5.2.2.7 for conversion to [g].				
11	Ax <sub>15</sub>	Ax <sub>14</sub>	Ax <sub>13</sub>	Ax <sub>12</sub>	Ax <sub>11</sub>	Ax <sub>10</sub>	Ax <sub>9</sub>	$Ax_8$	NB: unit is [g] regardless of chosen output unit in Normal Mode datagram				
12	Ax <sub>7</sub>	Ax <sub>6</sub>	Ax <sub>5</sub>	Ax <sub>4</sub>	Ax <sub>3</sub>	Ax <sub>2</sub>	Ax <sub>1</sub>	$Ax_0$	TVD. unit is [9] regardless of chosen output unit in Normal Mode datagram				
13	Ay <sub>23</sub>	Ay <sub>22</sub>	Ay <sub>21</sub>	Ay <sub>20</sub>	Ay <sub>19</sub>	Ay <sub>18</sub>	Ay <sub>17</sub>	Ay <sub>16</sub>	Y-axis accelerometer bias trim offset, ref. section 7.5.2.2.7 for conversion to [g].				
14	Ay <sub>15</sub>	Ay <sub>14</sub>	Ay <sub>13</sub>	Ay <sub>12</sub>	Ay <sub>11</sub>	Ay <sub>10</sub>	Ay <sub>9</sub>	Ay <sub>8</sub>	NB: unit is [g] regardless of chosen output unit in Normal Mode datagram				
15	Ay <sub>7</sub>	Ay <sub>6</sub>	Ay <sub>5</sub>	Ay <sub>4</sub>	Ay <sub>3</sub>	Ay <sub>2</sub>	Ay <sub>1</sub>	Ay <sub>0</sub>	TVD. unit is [9] regardless of chosen output unit in Normal Mode datagram				
16	Az <sub>23</sub>	$Az_{22}$	Az <sub>21</sub>	Az <sub>20</sub>	Az <sub>19</sub>	Az <sub>18</sub>	Az <sub>17</sub>	Az <sub>16</sub>	Z-axis accelerometer bias trim offset, ref. section 7.5.2.2.7 for conversion to [g].				
17	Az <sub>15</sub>	$Az_{14}$	Az <sub>13</sub>	Az <sub>12</sub>	Az <sub>11</sub>	Az <sub>10</sub>	Az <sub>9</sub>	Az <sub>8</sub>	NB: unit is [g] regardless of chosen output unit in Normal Mode datagram				
18	Az <sub>7</sub>	Az <sub>6</sub>	$Az_5$	Az <sub>4</sub>	Az <sub>3</sub>	Az <sub>2</sub>	Az <sub>1</sub>	Az <sub>0</sub>					
19	Ix <sub>23</sub>	<b>Ix</b> <sub>22</sub>	$Ix_{21}$	Ix <sub>20</sub>	<b>Ix</b> <sub>19</sub>	Ix <sub>18</sub>	Ix <sub>17</sub>	Ix <sub>16</sub>	X-axis Inclinometer bias trim offset, ref. section 7.5.2.2.11 for conversion to [g].				
20	<b>Ix</b> <sub>15</sub>	Ix <sub>14</sub>	<b>Ix</b> <sub>13</sub>	Ix <sub>12</sub>	<b>Ix</b> <sub>11</sub>	<b>Ix</b> <sub>10</sub>	Ix <sub>9</sub>	Ix <sub>8</sub>	NB: unit is [g] regardless of chosen output unit in Normal Mode datagram				
21	lx <sub>7</sub>	Ix <sub>6</sub>	Ix <sub>5</sub>	Ix <sub>4</sub>	Ix <sub>3</sub>	lx <sub>2</sub>	Ix <sub>1</sub>	Ix <sub>0</sub>					
22	ly <sub>23</sub>	ly <sub>22</sub>	ly <sub>21</sub>	ly <sub>20</sub>	ly <sub>19</sub>	ly <sub>18</sub>	ly <sub>17</sub>	ly <sub>16</sub>	Y-axis Inclinometer bias trim offset, ref. section 7.5.2.2.11 for conversion to [g].				
23	ly <sub>15</sub>	ly <sub>14</sub>	ly <sub>13</sub>	ly <sub>12</sub>	Iy <sub>11</sub>	ly <sub>10</sub>	ly₀	ly <sub>8</sub>	NB: unit is [g] regardless of chosen output unit in Normal Mode datagram				
24	ly <sub>7</sub>	ly <sub>6</sub>	ly <sub>5</sub>	ly <sub>4</sub>	ly <sub>3</sub>	ly <sub>2</sub>	ly₁	ly₀	······································				
25	Iz <sub>23</sub>	Iz <sub>22</sub>	Iz <sub>21</sub>	Iz <sub>20</sub>	Iz <sub>19</sub>	Iz <sub>18</sub>	Iz <sub>17</sub>	Iz <sub>16</sub>	Z-axis Inclinometer bias trim offset, ref. section 7.5.2.2.11 for conversion to [g].				
26	Iz <sub>15</sub>	Iz <sub>14</sub>	Iz <sub>13</sub>	Iz <sub>12</sub>	Iz <sub>11</sub>	Iz <sub>10</sub>	Iz <sub>9</sub>	Iz <sub>8</sub>	NB: unit is [g] regardless of chosen output unit in Normal Mode datagram				
27	Iz <sub>7</sub>	Iz <sub>6</sub>	Iz <sub>5</sub>	Iz <sub>4</sub>	Iz <sub>3</sub>	Iz <sub>2</sub>	Iz <sub>1</sub>	Iz <sub>0</sub>					
28	Rf <sub>31</sub>	Rf <sub>30</sub>	Rf <sub>29</sub>	Rf <sub>28</sub>	Rf <sub>27</sub>	Rf <sub>26</sub>	Rf <sub>25</sub>	Rf <sub>24</sub>					
29	Rf <sub>23</sub>	Rf <sub>22</sub>	Rf <sub>21</sub>	Rf <sub>20</sub>	Rf <sub>19</sub>	Rf <sub>18</sub>	Rf <sub>17</sub>	Rf <sub>16</sub>	Reference info to last adjustment				
30	Rf <sub>15</sub>	Rf <sub>14</sub>	Rf <sub>13</sub>	Rf <sub>12</sub>	Rf <sub>11</sub>	Rf <sub>10</sub>	Rf <sub>9</sub>	Rf <sub>8</sub>	,				
31	Rf <sub>7</sub>	Rf <sub>6</sub>	Rf₅	Rf <sub>4</sub>	Rf₃	Rf <sub>2</sub>	Rf₁	Rf <sub>0</sub>					
	.0		Sav <sub>13</sub>		Sav <sub>11</sub>	Sav <sub>10</sub>	Sav <sub>9</sub>	Sav <sub>8</sub>	Remaining number of saves				
		Sav <sub>6</sub>	Sav₅	Sav <sub>4</sub>	Sav <sub>3</sub>	Sav <sub>2</sub>	Sav <sub>1</sub>	Sav <sub>0</sub>					
34	Х	Х	Х	X	X	X	Х	X	For future use				
35 36	X	x	X	X	X	X	X	X	For future use				
	C <sub>31</sub>	C <sub>30</sub>	C <sub>29</sub>	C <sub>28</sub>	C <sub>27</sub>	C <sub>26</sub>	C <sub>25</sub>	C <sub>24</sub>					
37	C <sub>23</sub>	C <sub>22</sub>	C <sub>21</sub>	C <sub>20</sub>	C <sub>19</sub>	C <sub>18</sub>	C <sub>17</sub>	C <sub>16</sub>	UVCIIC REQUINDANCY CHECK IS DEMORTED ON AILDIECEDING DYTES. TEL. SECTION 3.3.7				
38	C <sub>15</sub>	C <sub>14</sub>	C <sub>13</sub>	C <sub>12</sub>	C <sub>11</sub>	C <sub>10</sub>	C9	C <sub>8</sub>					
39	C <sub>7</sub>	C <sub>6</sub>	C <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>4</sub>	C <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>1</sub>	C <sub>0</sub>	CPs. If deterror termination has been colected				
(40)	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	<cr> If datagram termination has been selected</cr>				
(41)	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	<lf> If datagram termination has been selected</lf>				



# 5.5.5 Extended Error Information datagram

Byte#				Bi	t#				Specification					
•	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0					2	1	0						
									Extended Error Information datagram identifier:					
0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0xBE for datagrams without CR+LF termination					
	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0xBF for datagrams with CR+LF termination					
1	E <sub>127</sub>	E <sub>126</sub>	E <sub>125</sub>	E <sub>124</sub>	E <sub>123</sub>	E <sub>122</sub>	E <sub>121</sub>	E <sub>120</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
2	E <sub>119</sub>	E <sub>118</sub>	E <sub>117</sub>	E <sub>116</sub>		E <sub>114</sub>	E <sub>113</sub>	E <sub>112</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
3	E <sub>111</sub>	E <sub>110</sub>	E <sub>109</sub>	E <sub>108</sub>		E <sub>106</sub>	E <sub>105</sub>	E <sub>104</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
4	E <sub>103</sub>	E <sub>102</sub>	E <sub>101</sub>	E <sub>100</sub>	E <sub>99</sub>	E <sub>98</sub>	E <sub>97</sub>	E <sub>96</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
5	E <sub>95</sub>	E <sub>94</sub>	E <sub>93</sub>	E <sub>92</sub>	E <sub>91</sub>	E <sub>90</sub>	E <sub>89</sub>	E <sub>88</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
6	E <sub>87</sub>	E <sub>86</sub>	E <sub>85</sub>	E <sub>84</sub>	E <sub>83</sub>	E <sub>82</sub>	E <sub>81</sub>	E <sub>80</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
7	E <sub>79</sub>	E <sub>78</sub>	E <sub>77</sub>	E <sub>76</sub>	E <sub>75</sub>	E <sub>74</sub>	E <sub>73</sub>	E <sub>72</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
8	E <sub>71</sub>	E <sub>70</sub>	E <sub>69</sub>	E <sub>68</sub>	E <sub>67</sub>	E <sub>66</sub>	E <sub>65</sub>	E <sub>64</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
9	E <sub>63</sub>	E <sub>62</sub>	E <sub>61</sub>	E <sub>60</sub>	E <sub>59</sub>	E <sub>58</sub>	E <sub>57</sub>	E <sub>56</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
10	E <sub>55</sub>	E <sub>54</sub>	E <sub>53</sub>	E <sub>52</sub>	E <sub>51</sub>	E <sub>50</sub>	E <sub>49</sub>	E <sub>48</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
11	E <sub>47</sub>	E <sub>46</sub>	E <sub>45</sub>	E <sub>44</sub>	E <sub>43</sub>	E <sub>42</sub>	E <sub>41</sub>	E <sub>40</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
12	E <sub>39</sub>	E <sub>38</sub>	E <sub>37</sub>	E <sub>36</sub>	E <sub>35</sub>	E <sub>34</sub>	E <sub>33</sub>	E <sub>32</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
13	E <sub>31</sub>	E <sub>30</sub>	E <sub>29</sub>	E <sub>28</sub>	E <sub>27</sub>	E <sub>26</sub>	E <sub>25</sub>	E <sub>24</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
14	E <sub>23</sub>	E <sub>22</sub>	E <sub>21</sub>	E <sub>20</sub>	E <sub>19</sub>	E <sub>18</sub>	E <sub>17</sub>	E <sub>16</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
15	E <sub>15</sub>	E <sub>14</sub>	E <sub>13</sub>	E <sub>12</sub>	E <sub>11</sub>	E <sub>10</sub>	E9	E <sub>8</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
16	E <sub>7</sub>	E <sub>6</sub>	E <sub>5</sub>	E <sub>4</sub>	E <sub>3</sub>	E <sub>2</sub>	E1	E <sub>0</sub>	Ref. Table 5-19					
17	C <sub>31</sub>	C <sub>30</sub>	C <sub>29</sub>	C <sub>28</sub>	C <sub>27</sub>	C <sub>26</sub>	C <sub>25</sub>	C <sub>24</sub>						
18	C <sub>23</sub>	C <sub>22</sub>	C <sub>21</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>20</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>19</sub>	C <sub>18</sub>	C <sub>17</sub>	C <sub>16</sub>	Cyclic Redundancy Check is performed on all preceding bytes, ref: 5.5.7					
19	<b>C</b> <sub>15</sub>	C <sub>14</sub>	C <sub>13</sub>	C <sub>12</sub>	C <sub>11</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>10</sub>	C9	C <sub>8</sub>						
20	<b>C</b> <sub>7</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>6</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>5</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>4</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>3</sub>	C <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>1</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>0</sub>						
(21)	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	<cr> If datagram termination has been selected</cr>					
(22)	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0 <lf> If datagram termination has been selected</lf>					

#### Table 5-18: Specification of the Extended Error Information datagram

#### Table 5-19: Specification of the Extended Error Information

Bit#	Specification	Bit#	Specification	Bit#	Specification	Bit#	Specification
E <sub>127</sub>	For future use	E <sub>126</sub>	For future use	E <sub>125</sub>	For future use	E <sub>124</sub>	For future use
E <sub>123</sub>	For future use	E <sub>122</sub>	For future use	E <sub>121</sub>	For future use	E <sub>120</sub>	For future use
E <sub>119</sub>	For future use	E <sub>118</sub>	For future use	E <sub>117</sub>	For future use	E <sub>116</sub>	For future use
E <sub>115</sub>	For future use	E <sub>114</sub>	For future use	E <sub>113</sub>	For future use	E <sub>112</sub>	For future use
E <sub>111</sub>	For future use	E <sub>110</sub>	AUX: Overload	E <sub>109</sub>	INC Z: Overload	E <sub>108</sub>	INC Y: Overload
	INC X: Overload	E <sub>106</sub>	ACC Z: Overload	E <sub>105</sub>	ACC Y: Overload	E <sub>104</sub>	ACC X: Overload
E <sub>103</sub>	GYRO Z: Overload	E <sub>102</sub>	GYRO Y: Overload	E <sub>101</sub>	GYRO X: Overload	E <sub>100</sub>	GYRO Z: Config,error
E <sub>99</sub>	GYRO Y: Config,error	E <sub>98</sub>	GYRO X: Config.error	E <sub>97</sub>	µC temperature failure	E <sub>96</sub>	GYRO Z: ASIC temp.dev.
E <sub>95</sub>	GYRO Y: ASIC temp.dev	E <sub>94</sub>	GYRO X: ASIC temp.dev	E <sub>93</sub>	INC Y: Temp.deviation	E <sub>92</sub>	INC X/Z: Temp.deviation
E <sub>91</sub>	ACC Z: Temp.deviation	E <sub>90</sub>	ACC Y: Temp.deviation	E <sub>89</sub>	ACC X: Temp.deviation	E <sub>88</sub>	GYRO Z: Temp.deviation
E <sub>87</sub>	GYRO Y: Temp.deviation	E <sub>86</sub>	GYRO X: Temp.deviation	E <sub>85</sub>	Self-test not running	E <sub>84</sub>	TEMP INC Y: ADC error
E <sub>83</sub>	TEMP INC X/Z: ADC error	E <sub>82</sub>	TEMP ACC Z: ADC error	E <sub>81</sub>	TEMP ACC Y: ADC error	E <sub>80</sub>	TEMP ACC X: ADC error
E <sub>79</sub>	TEMP GYRO Z: Clipped	E <sub>78</sub>	TEMP GYRO Y: Clipped	E <sub>77</sub>	TEMP GYRO X: Clipped	E <sub>76</sub>	AUX: ADC error
E <sub>75</sub>	INC Z: ADC error	E <sub>74</sub>	INC Y: ADC error	E <sub>73</sub>	INC X: ADC error	E <sub>72</sub>	ACC Z: ADC error
E <sub>71</sub>	ACC Y: ADC error	E <sub>70</sub>	ACC X: ADC error	E <sub>69</sub>	AUX: Clipped	E <sub>68</sub>	UART unable to transmit
E <sub>67</sub>	GYRO Z: data missing	E <sub>66</sub>	GYRO Y: Data missing	E <sub>65</sub>	GYRO X: Data missing	E <sub>64</sub>	Transmit stack warning
E <sub>63</sub>	Flash stack warning	E <sub>62</sub>	Sample stack warning	E <sub>61</sub>	Command stack warning	E <sub>60</sub>	Monitor stack warning
E <sub>59</sub>	Supply overvoltage	E <sub>58</sub>	Internal DAC error	E <sub>57</sub>	Flash check error	E <sub>56</sub>	RAM check error
E <sub>55</sub>	TEMP INC Y: Error	E <sub>54</sub>	TEMP INC X/Z: Error	$E_{53}$	INC Z: Clipped	E <sub>52</sub>	INC Y: Clipped
E <sub>51</sub>	INC X: Clipped	E <sub>50</sub>	TEMP ACC Z: Error	E <sub>49</sub>	TEMP ACC Y: Error	E <sub>48</sub>	TEMP ACC X: Error
E <sub>47</sub>	ACC Z: Clipped	E <sub>46</sub>	ACC Y: Clipped	E <sub>45</sub>	ACC X: Clipped	E <sub>44</sub>	GYRO Z: Data lost
E <sub>43</sub>	GYRO Z: Exc.ampl.error	E <sub>42</sub>	GYRO Z: Int.comm.error	E <sub>41</sub>	GYRO Z: Excitation DC	E <sub>40</sub>	GYRO Z: Detection DC
E <sub>39</sub>	GYRO Z: ASIC overflow, I	E <sub>38</sub>	GYRO Z: ASIC overflow, Q	E <sub>37</sub>	GYRO Y: Data lost	E <sub>36</sub>	GYRO Y: Exc.ampl.error
E <sub>35</sub>	GYRO Y: Int.comm.error	E <sub>34</sub>	GYRO Y: Excitation DC	E <sub>33</sub>	GYRO Y: Detection DC	E <sub>32</sub>	GYRO Y: ASIC overflow, I
E <sub>31</sub>	GYRO Y: ASIC overflow, Q	E <sub>30</sub>	GYRO X: Data lost	E <sub>29</sub>	GYRO X: Exc.ampl.error	E <sub>28</sub>	GYRO X: Int.comm.error
E <sub>27</sub>	GYRO X: Excitation DC	E <sub>26</sub>	GYRO X: Detection DC	E <sub>25</sub>	GYRO X: ASIC overflow, I	E <sub>24</sub>	GYRO X: ASIC overflow, Q
E <sub>23</sub>	Regulated voltage#3 error	E <sub>22</sub>	Regulated voltage#2 error	E <sub>21</sub>	Regulated voltage#1 error	E <sub>20</sub>	Supply voltage error
E <sub>19</sub>	Reference voltage#3 error	E <sub>18</sub>	Reference voltage#2 error	E <sub>17</sub>	Reference voltage#1 error	E <sub>16</sub>	Start-up phase active
E <sub>15</sub>	GYRO Z: Int.comm.error	E <sub>14</sub>	GYRO Y: Int.comm.error	E <sub>13</sub>	GYRO X: Int.comm.error	E <sub>12</sub>	GYRO Z: Clipped
E <sub>11</sub>	GYRO Y: Clipped	E <sub>10</sub>	GYRO X: Clipped	E9	TEMP GYRO Z: Error	E <sub>8</sub>	TEMP GYRO Y: Error
E <sub>7</sub>	TEMP GYRO X: Error	E <sub>6</sub>	GYRO Z: ASIC temp.error	E <sub>5</sub>	GYRO Y: ASIC temp.error	$E_4$	GYRO X: ASIC temp.error
E <sub>3</sub>	µC temperature error	E <sub>2</sub>	GYRO Z: Exc.freq.error	E1	GYRO Y: Exc.freq.error	E <sub>0</sub>	GYRO X: Exc.freq.error



#### Table 5-20: Specification of the Normal Mode datagram (full data content in datagram)

Byte#	_	•	-		t#				Specification
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Normal Made deterror identifier for Normal Made deterror with full content. Identifier
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	Normal Mode datagram identifier for Normal Mode datagram with full content. Identifier for reduced content datagrams can be found in Table 5-21
1	Gx <sub>23</sub>	Gx <sub>22</sub>	Gx <sub>21</sub>	Gx <sub>20</sub>	Gx <sub>19</sub>	Gx <sub>18</sub>	Gx <sub>17</sub>	Gx <sub>16</sub>	V avia gura autout, raf, agatian 7.5.2.2.2 to 7.5.2.2.5 for conversion to units
2	Gx <sub>15</sub> Gx <sub>7</sub>	Gx <sub>14</sub> Gx <sub>6</sub>	Gx <sub>13</sub> Gx <sub>5</sub>	Gx <sub>12</sub> Gx <sub>4</sub>	G <sub>11</sub> Gx <sub>3</sub>	Gx <sub>10</sub> Gx <sub>2</sub>	Gx <sub>9</sub> Gx <sub>1</sub>	Gx <sub>8</sub> Gx <sub>0</sub>	X-axis gyro output, ref. section 7.5.2.2.2 to 7.5.2.2.5 for conversion to units
4	Gy <sub>23</sub>	Gy <sub>22</sub>	Gy <sub>21</sub>	Gy <sub>20</sub>	Gy <sub>19</sub>	Gy <sub>18</sub>	Gy <sub>17</sub>	Gy <sub>16</sub>	
5	Gy <sub>15</sub>	Gy <sub>14</sub>	Gy <sub>13</sub>	Gy <sub>12</sub>	Gy <sub>11</sub>	Gy <sub>10</sub>	Gy <sub>9</sub>	Gy <sub>8</sub>	Y-axis gyro output, ref. section 7.5.2.2.2 to 7.5.2.2.5 for conversion to units
6	Gy <sub>7</sub>	Gy <sub>6</sub>	Gy <sub>5</sub>	Gy <sub>4</sub>	Gy₃	Gy <sub>2</sub>	Gy <sub>1</sub>	Gy <sub>0</sub>	
7	Gz <sub>23</sub>	Gz <sub>22</sub>	GZ <sub>21</sub>	Gz <sub>20</sub>	Gz <sub>19</sub>	Gz <sub>18</sub>	GZ <sub>17</sub>	Gz <sub>16</sub>	
8	$Gz_{15}$	$Gz_{14}$	$Gz_{13}$	$Gz_{12}$	$Gz_{11}$	$Gz_{10}$	Gz <sub>9</sub>	$Gz_8$	Z-axis gyro output, ref. section 7.5.2.2.2 to 7.5.2.2.5 for conversion to units
9	Gz <sub>7</sub>	Gz <sub>6</sub>	Gz <sub>5</sub>	Gz <sub>4</sub>	Gz <sub>3</sub>	Gz <sub>2</sub>	Gz <sub>1</sub>	Gz <sub>0</sub>	
10	Gs <sub>7</sub>	Gs <sub>6</sub>	Gs <sub>5</sub>	Gs <sub>4</sub>	Gs <sub>3</sub>	Gs <sub>2</sub>	Gs <sub>1</sub>	Gs <sub>0</sub>	STATUS byte for gyro measurements, ref.Table 5-23
11 12	Ax <sub>23</sub>	Ax <sub>22</sub>	Ax <sub>21</sub>	Ax <sub>20</sub>	Ax <sub>19</sub>	Ax <sub>18</sub>	Ax <sub>17</sub>	Ax <sub>16</sub>	V avia appalarameter autout, raf, agotian 7 5 2 2 7 to 7 5 2 2 10 for appuaraion to units
12	Ax <sub>15</sub> Ax <sub>7</sub>	Ax <sub>14</sub> Ax <sub>6</sub>	Ax <sub>13</sub> Ax <sub>5</sub>	Ax <sub>12</sub> Ax <sub>4</sub>	Ax <sub>11</sub> Ax <sub>3</sub>	Ax <sub>10</sub> Ax <sub>2</sub>	Ax <sub>9</sub> Ax <sub>1</sub>	Ax <sub>8</sub> Ax <sub>0</sub>	X-axis accelerometer output, ref. section 7.5.2.2.7 to 7.5.2.2.10 for conversion to units
14	Ay <sub>23</sub>	Ay <sub>22</sub>	Ay <sub>21</sub>	Ay <sub>20</sub>	Ay <sub>19</sub>	Ay <sub>18</sub>	Ay <sub>17</sub>	Ay <sub>16</sub>	
15	Ay <sub>15</sub>	Ay <sub>14</sub>	Ay <sub>13</sub>	Ay <sub>12</sub>		Ay <sub>10</sub>	Ay <sub>9</sub>	Ay <sub>8</sub>	Y-axis accelerometer output, ref. section 7.5.2.2.7 to 7.5.2.2.10 for conversion to units
16	Ay <sub>7</sub>	Ay <sub>6</sub>	Ay <sub>5</sub>	Ay <sub>4</sub>	Ay <sub>3</sub>	Ay <sub>2</sub>	Ay <sub>1</sub>	Ay <sub>0</sub>	· ·····
17	Az <sub>23</sub>	Az <sub>22</sub>	Az <sub>21</sub>	Az <sub>20</sub>			Az <sub>17</sub>	Az <sub>16</sub>	
18	Az <sub>15</sub>	$Az_{14}$	Az <sub>13</sub>	Az <sub>12</sub>	Az <sub>11</sub>	$Az_{10}$	Az <sub>9</sub>	$Az_8$	Z-axis accelerometer output, ref. section 7.5.2.2.7 to 7.5.2.2.10 for conversion to units
19	Az <sub>7</sub>	Az <sub>6</sub>	Az <sub>5</sub>	Az <sub>4</sub>	$Az_3$	Az <sub>2</sub>	Az <sub>1</sub>	$Az_0$	
20	As <sub>7</sub>	As <sub>6</sub>	As <sub>5</sub>	As <sub>4</sub>	As <sub>3</sub>	As <sub>2</sub>	As <sub>1</sub>	As <sub>0</sub>	STATUS byte for accelerometer measurements, ref. Table 5-23
21	Ix <sub>23</sub>	Ix <sub>22</sub>	Ix <sub>21</sub>	1x <sub>20</sub>	Ix <sub>19</sub>	Ix <sub>18</sub>	Ix <sub>17</sub>	Ix <sub>16</sub>	
22	Ix <sub>15</sub>	Ix <sub>14</sub>	Ix <sub>13</sub>	Ix <sub>12</sub>	Ix <sub>11</sub>	Ix <sub>10</sub>	Ix <sub>9</sub>	Ix <sub>8</sub>	X-axis Inclinometer output, ref. section 7.5.2.2.11 to 7.5.2.2.14 for conversion to units
23	Ix <sub>7</sub>	Ix <sub>6</sub>	Ix <sub>5</sub>	IX <sub>4</sub>	Ix <sub>3</sub>	$Ix_2$	Ix <sub>1</sub>	Ix <sub>0</sub>	
24 25	ly <sub>23</sub>	ly <sub>22</sub>	ly <sub>21</sub>	ly <sub>20</sub>	ly <sub>19</sub>	ly <sub>18</sub>	1y <sub>17</sub>	ly <sub>16</sub>	Y-axis Inclinometer output, ref. section 7.5.2.2.11 to 7.5.2.2.14 for conversion to units
25	ly <sub>15</sub> ly <sub>7</sub>	Iy <sub>14</sub> Iy <sub>6</sub>	Iy <sub>13</sub> Iy <sub>5</sub>	Iy <sub>12</sub> Iy <sub>4</sub>	Iy <sub>11</sub> Iy <sub>3</sub>	Iy <sub>10</sub> Iy <sub>2</sub>	ly <sub>9</sub> Iy₁	Iy <sub>8</sub> Iy <sub>0</sub>	
27	Iz <sub>23</sub>	IZ <sub>22</sub>	IZ <sub>21</sub>	IZ <sub>20</sub>	IZ <sub>19</sub>	IZ <sub>18</sub>	IZ <sub>17</sub>	Iz <sub>16</sub>	
28	IZ <sub>15</sub>	IZ <sub>14</sub>	IZ <sub>13</sub>	IZ <sub>12</sub>	IZ <sub>11</sub>	IZ <sub>10</sub>	Iz <sub>9</sub>	Iz <sub>8</sub>	Z-axis Inclinometer output, ref. section 7.5.2.2.11 to 7.5.2.2.14 for conversion to units
29	Iz <sub>7</sub>	Iz <sub>6</sub>	Iz <sub>5</sub>	IZ <sub>4</sub>	Iz <sub>3</sub>	$Iz_2$	Iz <sub>1</sub>	Iz <sub>0</sub>	
30	ls <sub>7</sub>	ls <sub>6</sub>	ls <sub>5</sub>	ls <sub>4</sub>	ls <sub>3</sub>	ls <sub>2</sub>	Is <sub>1</sub>	ls <sub>0</sub>	STATUS byte for inclinometer measurements, ref.Table 5-23
31				GTx <sub>12</sub>		GTx <sub>10</sub>	GTx <sub>9</sub>	$GTx_8$	X-axis gyro temperature data, ref. section 7.5.2.2.15 for conversion to units
32				$GTx_4$		$GTx_2$	$GTx_1$	$GTx_0$	
33		Gty <sub>14</sub>	Gty <sub>13</sub>	Gty <sub>12</sub>	Gty <sub>11</sub>	Gty <sub>10</sub>	Gty <sub>9</sub>	Gty <sub>8</sub>	Y-axis gyro temperature data, ref. section 7.5.2.2.15 for conversion to units
34	Gty <sub>7</sub>	Gty <sub>6</sub>		Gty <sub>4</sub>		Gty <sub>2</sub>	Gty₁	Gty₀	57 T 7
35 36	GTz <sub>15</sub> GTz <sub>7</sub>			$GTZ_{12}$ GTZ <sub>4</sub>			GTZ <sub>9</sub> GTZ₁	GTz <sub>8</sub> GTz <sub>0</sub>	Z-axis gyro temperature data, ref. section 7.5.2.2.15 for conversion to units
37	•	GT26 GTS6		GT2 <sub>4</sub> GTs <sub>4</sub>			GT <sub>21</sub> GTs <sub>1</sub>	GT <sub>20</sub> GT <sub>50</sub>	STATUS byte for gyro temperature measurements, ref.Table 5-23
38	Atx <sub>15</sub>	Atx <sub>14</sub>		Atx <sub>12</sub>		Atx <sub>10</sub>	Atx <sub>9</sub>	Atx <sub>8</sub>	
39	Atx <sub>7</sub>	Atx <sub>6</sub>	Atx <sub>5</sub>	Atx <sub>4</sub>	Atx <sub>3</sub>	Atx <sub>2</sub>	Atx <sub>1</sub>	Atx <sub>0</sub>	X-axis accelerometer temperature data, ref. section 7.5.2.2.15 for conversion to units
40	Aty <sub>15</sub>	Aty <sub>14</sub>				Aty <sub>10</sub>	Aty <sub>9</sub>	Aty <sub>8</sub>	
41	Aty <sub>7</sub>	Aty <sub>6</sub>	Aty <sub>5</sub>	Aty <sub>4</sub>	Aty <sub>3</sub>	Aty <sub>2</sub>	Aty <sub>1</sub>	Aty <sub>0</sub>	Y-axis accelerometer temperature data, ref. section 7.5.2.2.15 for conversion to units
42	$Atz_{15}$	$Atz_{14}$	$Atz_{13}$	Atz <sub>12</sub>	Atz <sub>11</sub>	$Atz_{10}$	Atz <sub>9</sub>	Atz <sub>8</sub>	Z-axis accelerometer temperature data, ref. section 7.5.2.2.15 for conversion to units
43	Atz <sub>7</sub>	Atz <sub>6</sub>	Atz <sub>5</sub>	$Atz_4$	Atz <sub>3</sub>	Atz <sub>2</sub>	Atz <sub>1</sub>	Atz <sub>0</sub>	
44	Ats <sub>7</sub>	Ats <sub>6</sub>	Ats <sub>5</sub>	Ats <sub>4</sub>	Ats <sub>3</sub>	Ats <sub>2</sub>	Ats <sub>1</sub>	Ats <sub>0</sub>	STATUS byte for accelerometer temperature measurements, ref.Table 5-23
45	Itx <sub>15</sub>	Itx <sub>14</sub>	Itx <sub>13</sub>	Itx <sub>12</sub>	Itx <sub>11</sub>	Itx <sub>10</sub>	Itx <sub>9</sub>	Itx <sub>8</sub>	X-axis inclinometer temperature data, ref. section 7.5.2.2.15 for conversion to units
46	Itx <sub>7</sub>	Itx <sub>6</sub>	Itx <sub>5</sub>	Itx <sub>4</sub>	Itx <sub>3</sub>	Itx <sub>2</sub>	Itx <sub>1</sub>	Itx <sub>0</sub>	
47 48	Ity <sub>15</sub> Ity <sub>7</sub>	Ity <sub>14</sub>	Ity <sub>13</sub>	Ity <sub>12</sub>	Ity <sub>11</sub>	Ity <sub>10</sub>	lty <sub>9</sub>	lty <sub>8</sub> Ity₀	Y-axis inclinometer temperature data, ref. section 7.5.2.2.15 for conversion to units
40	Itz <sub>15</sub>	Ity <sub>6</sub> Itz <sub>14</sub>	Ity <sub>5</sub> Itz <sub>13</sub>	Ity <sub>4</sub> Itz <sub>12</sub>	Ity <sub>3</sub> Itz <sub>11</sub>	Ity <sub>2</sub> Itz <sub>10</sub>	lty₁ Itz9	Itz <sub>8</sub>	
50	Itz <sub>7</sub>	Itz <sub>6</sub>	Itz <sub>5</sub>	Itz <sub>4</sub>	Itz <sub>3</sub>	Itz <sub>2</sub>	Itz <sub>1</sub>	Itz <sub>0</sub>	Z-axis inclinometer temperature data, ref. section 7.5.2.2.15 for conversion to units
51	Its <sub>7</sub>	Its <sub>6</sub>	Its <sub>5</sub>	Its <sub>4</sub>	Its <sub>3</sub>	Its <sub>2</sub>	Its <sub>1</sub>	Its <sub>0</sub>	STATUS byte for inclinometer temperature measurements, ref. Table 5-23
52	Au <sub>23</sub>	Au <sub>22</sub>	Au <sub>21</sub>	Au <sub>20</sub>	Au <sub>19</sub>	Au <sub>18</sub>	Au <sub>17</sub>	Au <sub>16</sub>	
53	Au <sub>15</sub>	Au <sub>14</sub>	Au <sub>13</sub>	Au <sub>12</sub>	Au <sub>11</sub>	Au <sub>10</sub>	Au <sub>9</sub>	Au <sub>8</sub>	AUX output
54	Au <sub>7</sub>	Au <sub>6</sub>	Au <sub>5</sub>	Au <sub>4</sub>	Au <sub>3</sub>	Au <sub>2</sub>	Au <sub>1</sub>	Au <sub>0</sub>	
55	Aus7	Aus <sub>6</sub>	$Aus_5$	$Aus_4$	$Aus_3$	$Aus_2$	$Aus_1$	Aus <sub>0</sub>	STATUS byte for AUX measurement, ref.Table 5-23
56	n <sub>7</sub>	n <sub>6</sub>	n <sub>5</sub>	n <sub>4</sub>	n <sub>3</sub>	n <sub>2</sub>	n <sub>1</sub>	n <sub>0</sub>	Counter, ref.section 7.5.2.2.17
57	t <sub>15</sub>	t <sub>14</sub>	t <sub>13</sub>	t <sub>12</sub>	t <sub>11</sub>	t <sub>10</sub>	t <sub>9</sub>	t <sub>8</sub>	Latency, ref. Section 7.5.2.2.18 for conversion to units.
58	t <sub>7</sub>	t <sub>6</sub>	t <sub>5</sub>	t <sub>4</sub>	t <sub>3</sub>	t <sub>2</sub>	t <sub>1</sub>	t <sub>o</sub>	
<b>F</b> O	C <sub>31</sub>	C <sub>30</sub>	C <sub>29</sub>	C <sub>28</sub>	C <sub>27</sub>	C <sub>26</sub>	C <sub>25</sub>	C <sub>24</sub>	
59 60	~			- C	- C	Cia	C <sub>17</sub>	C <sub>16</sub>	
60	C <sub>23</sub>	C <sub>22</sub>	C <sub>21</sub>	C <sub>20</sub>	C <sub>19</sub>	C <sub>18</sub>			Cyclic Redundancy Check is performed on all preceding bytes, ref:section 5.5.7
60 61	C <sub>15</sub>	C <sub>14</sub>	C <sub>13</sub>	C <sub>12</sub>	C <sub>11</sub>	<b>C</b> <sub>10</sub>	C <sub>9</sub>	C <sub>8</sub>	Cyclic Redundancy Check is performed on all preceding bytes, ref:section 5.5.7
60									Cyclic Redundancy Check is performed on all preceding bytes, ref:section 5.5.7 <cr> If datagram termination has been selected</cr>

Normal Mode datagrams with reduced content can be chosen at order or configured in Service Mode. Overview of available datagrams can be found in Table 5-21 and in section 12. When choosing a Normal mode datagram with



reduced content, the Normal Mode datagram will be shorter. However the order of requested data will be transmitted as shown in Table 5-20. When selecting temperature in the datagram, only temperatures for the selected measurement-clusters will be transmitted, e.g. if gyro and inclinometer data have been chosen together with temperature, only temperatures for the gyros and inclinometers will be transmitted.

Datagram content	Identifier
Rate	0x90
Rate and acceleration	0x91
Rate and inclination	0x92
Rate, acceleration and inclination	0x93
Rate and temperature	0x94
Rate, acceleration and temperature	0xA5
Rate, inclination and temperature	0xA6
Rate, acceleration, inclination and temperature	0xA7
Rate and AUX	0x98
Rate, acceleration and AUX	0x99
Rate, inclination and AUX	0x9A
Rate, acceleration, inclination and AUX	0x9B
Rate, temperature and AUX	0x9C
Rate, acceleration, temperature and AUX	0xAD
Rate, inclination, temperature and AUX	0xAE
Rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature and AUX	0xAF

Table 5-21	Normal	Mode	datagram	identifiers
------------	--------	------	----------	-------------

# 5.5.7 Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC)

At the end of all datagrams is a 32-bit Cyclic Redundancy Checksum. The CRC checksum enables the user to detect errors in the transfer of data from STIM377H. The CRC is calculated using the following polynomial:

 $x^{32} + x^{26} + x^{23} + x^{22} + x^{16} + x^{12} + x^{11} + x^{10} + x^8 + x^7 + x^5 + x^4 + x^2 + x + 1$ seed = 0xFFFFFFF

All preceding data, including the datagram identifier, is included in the CRC.

The CRC-algorithm requires full sets of 32-bits (4 bytes). Several of the defined datagrams from STIM377H have a length which is not an integer number of 4 bytes. In order to have an efficient transmission of data and thereby avoid transmitting bytes with no meaningful content, dummy-byte(s) with content = 0x00 are added when the CRC of the last byte(s) is calculated.

Example: Datagram with ID=0xA7 (rate, acceleration, inclination and temperature) has been chosen. This datagram consists of 55 bytes prior to the CRC checksum. Hence this datagram consists of 13 sets of 32 bits + 3 bytes. In order to include the last 3 bytes in the CRC checksum, 1 byte = 0x00 is added, making the last data byte the least significant byte.

Table 5-22 lists the number of dummy-bytes needed to calculate the final CRC-checksum for the different datagrams in Normal Mode.



Table 5-22: Number of dummy-bytes to be added for CRC-calculation							
Datagram content	Identifier	# dummy-bytes					
Part Number datagram	0xB1, 0xB3	0					
Serial Number datagram	0xB5, 0xB7	0					
Configuration datagram	0xBC, 0xBD	2					
Bias Trim offset datagram	0xD1, 0xD2	0					
Extended Error Information datagram	0xBE, 0xBF	3					
Rate	0x90	2					
Rate and acceleration	0x91	0					
Rate and inclincation	0x92	0					
Rate, acceleration and inclination	0x93	2					
Rate and temperature	0x94	3					
Rate, acceleration and temperature	0xA5	2					
Rate, inclination and temperature	0xA6	2					
Rate, acceleration, inclination and temperature	0xA7	1					
Rate and AUX	0x98	2					
Rate, acceleration and AUX	0x99	0					
Rate, inclincation and AUX	0x9A	0					
Rate, acceleration, inclination and AUX	0x9B	2					
Rate, temperature and AUX	0x9C	3					
Rate, acceleration, temperature and AUX	0xAD	2					
Rate, inclination, temperature and AUX	0xAE	2					
Rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature and AUX	0xAF	1					

#### 5.6 Status byte

# Table 5-23: Interpretation of bits in STATUS byte

Bit	STATUS bit information	Comment
7	0=OK, 1=System integrity error	
6	0=OK, 1=Start-Up	
5	0=OK, 1=Outside operating conditions	
4	0=OK, 1=Overload	Bits 0-2 will flag the overload channel(s)
3	0=OK, 1=Error in measurement-	Bits 0-2 will flag the error channel(s)
	channel	
2	0=OK, 1=Z-channel	
1	0=OK, 1=Y-channel	
0	0=OK, 1=X-channel (or AUX)	

Refer to section 7.6 for more information related to the self-diagnostics of STIM377H.



# 6 MECHANICAL

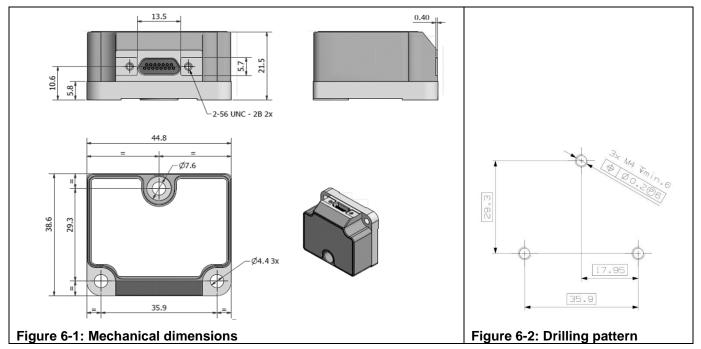
#### Table 6-1: Mechanical specifications

Parameter	Conditions	Min	Nom	Max	Unit	Note
HOUSING MATERIAL		l l	Aluminium,			
			2-T6, DIN É	N 754-2		
SURFACE TREATMENT			- /	-		
Passivation			Surtec 650			1
WEIGHT			55		grams	
VOLUME			32.6		ccm	
			1.99		cu in	
HERMETIC PACKAGE		Leak rate	e according	to MIL-		
			K 1014.15 (			
			s L Equival			
			(atm cm3/s)			
CONNECTOR						
Туре			Micro-D			
Number of pins			15			
Contact type			female			
PLUG						
Proposed plug to fit connector		Ахо	n MDA 2 15	Р		
Proposed cover to fit plug	For best EMI performance	Axon mic	ro-D EMI ba	ick shell		
FIXATION BOLTS			M4			
		ISO 4	4762 / DIN 9	912		
Recommended torque	Steel base		3.5		Nm	
·	Aluminium base		3.0		Nm	

Note 1: Hexavalent chromium free

# 6.1 Mechanical dimensions

All dimensions are in mm.



# Table 6-2: Nominal position of accelerometer mass-centres (ref. Figure 6-5 for reference definition)

Axis	X-offset	Y-offset	Z-offset
Х	-33.4mm	-11.7mm	12.8mm
Y	-24.9mm	-5.2mm	16.0mm
Z	-24.0mm	-11.3mm	6.9mm

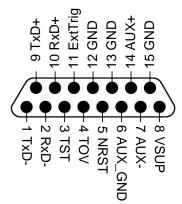


# 6.2 Advice on mounting orientation

The gyros are sensitive to acceleration-forces in certain directions:

- X- and Y-gyros have their highest sensitivity to acceleration-forces in Z-direction
- Z-gyro has its highest sensitivity to acceleration-forces in Y-direction
- X-gyro has its lowest sensitivity to acceleration-forces in X-direction
- Y-gyro has its lowest sensitivity to acceleration-forces in Y-direction
- Z-gyro has its lowest sensitivity to acceleration-forces in Z-direction

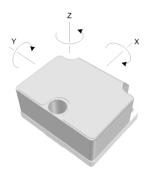
#### 6.3 Pin configuration



# Figure 6-3: Pin configuration as seen from front of STIM377H Table 6-3: Pin descriptions

Pin#	Label	Туре	Description
1	TxD-	OUTPUT	RS422 negative output
2	RxD-	INPUT	RS422 negative input
3	TST	OUTPUT	Test pin: Do not connect
4	TOV	OUTPUT	Time of Validity (if not in use, leave floating)
5	NRST	INPUT	Reset (if not in use, connect to VSUP or leave floating)
6	AUX_GND	INPUT	AUX signal ground (internally connected to Power ground)
7	AUX-	INPUT	AUX negative signal input
8	VSUP	SUPPLY	Power supply (+5V)
9	TxD+	OUTPUT	RS422 positive output
10	RxD+	INPUT	RS422 positive input
11	ExtTrig	INPUT	External trigger (if not in use, connect to VSUP or leave floating)
12	GND	INPUT	Test pin: Connect to ground (0V)
13	GND	INPUT	Test pin: Connect to ground (0V)
14	AUX+	INPUT	AUX positive signal input
15	GND	SUPPLY	Power ground (0V)

#### 6.4 Definition of axes



#### Figure 6-4: Definition of axes



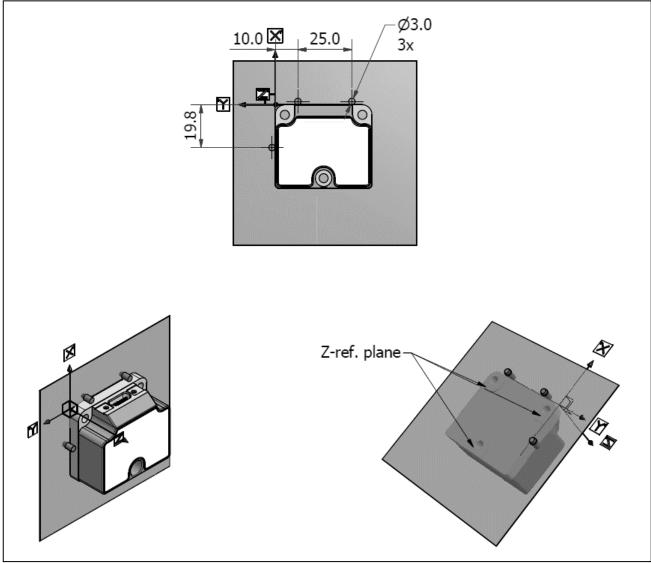
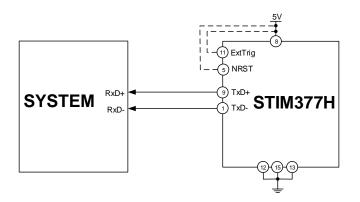


Figure 6-5: Reference points for alignment of axes



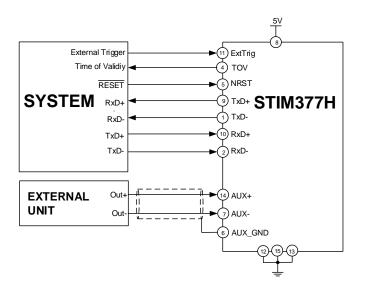
# 7 BASIC OPERATION

STIM377H is very simple to use. Unless having been configured with external trigger, the unit will start performing measurements and transmit the results over the RS422 interface without any need for additional signalling or set-up after power-on. Figure 7-1 shows the simplest connection set-up for STIM377H.



# Figure 7-1: Transmit-Only Electrical Connection Diagram

In order to take full advantage of all features of STIM377H, the unit needs to be connected as shown in Figure 7-2. In this set-up the system can reset the unit without having to toggle power, the external trigger function can be utilized, configuration parameters can be changed and extended information like diagnostic information can be read from the device.



#### Figure 7-2: Full Function Electrical Connection Diagram

#### 7.1 Reset

STIM377H has a separate reset pin (NRST) in order for the application to reset the unit without having to toggle power.

The reset is active low and has an internal pull-up. Hence the input could be left floating if not in use.

The reset signal is routed to the reset of the microcontroller and effectively forces STIM377H into Init Mode (ref. Figure 7-6 and section 7.5.1).



# 7.2 External Trigger

STIM377H has a separate digital input pin to be used when the unit has been configured to transmit only upon external trigger. The measurements themselves will be continuously running at the highest sample rate (2000 samples/s) in order to ensure shortest possible latency when a transmission is requested. The input is set to trigger on the falling edge of the input signal and will then transmit one datagram containing the result of the latest measurement.

The input has an internal pull-up. Hence the input could be left floating if not in use.

Note that when requesting one of the special Normal Mode datagrams, ref. section 8, the datagram will be transmitted at the next external trigger input, replacing the datagram containing sensor data. If several requests for special datagrams are issued prior to an external trigger, it will be the last requested special datagram that will be transmitted.

When STIM377H is in Init Mode (after Power on or Reset), it will transmit the 3 special datagrams as described in section 7.5.1 regardless of external trigger input.

The timing diagram is shown in Figure 7-3. Latency is the time between the moment at which the sample has been digitized + low pass-filtered and the receipt of the external trigger.

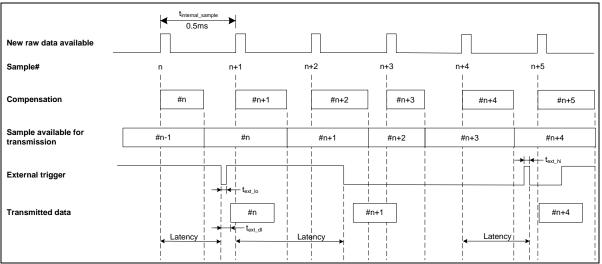


Figure 7-3: Timing of external trigger

# 7.3 Time of Validity (TOV)

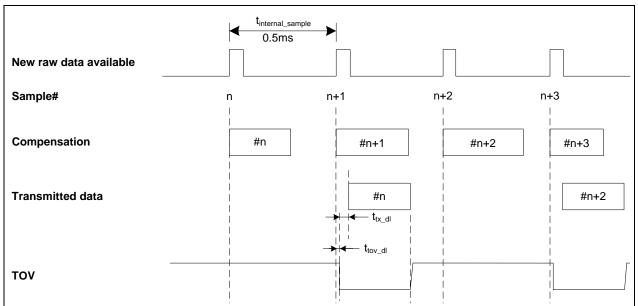
The TOV-output serves 2 purposes:

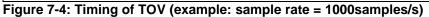
- Provide a synchronization-signal derived from the internal clock of STIM377H
- Provide means to signal when a datagram is being transmitted (NB: not when configured to external trigger)

The TOV falling edge occurs synchronous to the sample rate. The raising edge occurs after the last bit of the datagram has been transmitted.

Figure 7-4 and Figure 7-5 show the timing diagram of the TOV-output.







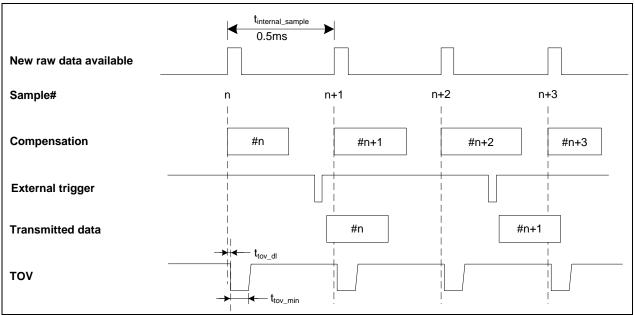


Figure 7-5: Timing of TOV with external trigger

# 7.4 Auxiliary input

STIM377H provides input in order to digitize an external signal. The digitizer is a 24 bit sigma-delta ADC. The AUX data (24 bits + status byte) can be included in the datagrams, ref. sections 12 and 9.4. A simple compensation of the AUX data is performed as shown in Equation 1. The AUX data will be low-pass filtered. The bandwidth can be changed in Service Mode, ref. section 9.5.

# Equation 1: AUX compensation algorithm:

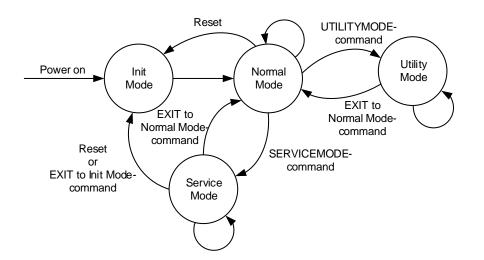
 $AUX \_Output = A * AUX \_Input + B$ 

where A and B are coefficients that can be programmed by the user in SERVICEMODE (k (AUX COMP)-command)



# 7.5 Operating modes

The operating modes of STIM377H are shown in Figure 7-6:



# Figure 7-6: Operating modes

# 7.5.1 Init Mode

Init Mode is entered after the following conditions:

- power on
- after an external reset
- when receiving a reset-command in Normal Mode
- when exiting to Init Mode from Service Mode.

In Init Mode the system waits for internal references to settle, resets and synchronizes the sensor channels and transmits three or four special datagrams containing part number, serial number, configuration data and bias trim offsets (if chosen). The transmission of the bias trim offset datagram has been made configurable in order to be backward compatible with previous revisions of STIM300 (ref. section 9.7). Note that length and format of the special datagrams are different to the datagrams in Normal Mode.

The content and format of the Part Number datagram is specified in Table 5-13. The content and format of the Serial Number datagram is specified in Table 5-15. The content and format of the Configuration datagram is specified in Table 5-16. The content and format of the Bias Trim Offset datagram is specified in Table 5-17.

After having transmitted the special Part Number, Serial Number, Configuration datagrams and Bias Trim Offset data (if chosen), STIM377H enters Normal Mode.

All these special datagrams can also be requested by commands in Normal Mode, ref. Section: 8.

# 7.5.2 Normal Mode

In Normal Mode STIM377H will constantly transmit sensor-data at the configured sample rate. The internal sample rate will always be at the maximum regardless of the transmitted sample rate.

STIM377H will continue to transmit data regardless of any errors reported in the STATUS-bytes (ref. Table 5-23). Hence the content of the STATUS-byte should continuously be examined.

The content of the Normal Mode datagram is specified in Table 5-20.



# 7.5.2.1 Start-Up

When STIM377H enters Normal Mode from Init Mode, there will be a start-up period where STIM377H is stabilizing the gyros. During this period bit 6 is set in the STATUS-byte (ref. Table 5-23) to communicate its condition. Once stabilized, bit 6 will be cleared. During this period the output data should be regarded as non-valid.

There will not be any start-up period when STIM377H is exiting from Service Mode directly to Normal Mode.

#### 7.5.2.2 Data output options and interpretation

The gyros in STIM377H measure angular rate [°/s], the accelerometers measure acceleration [g] and the inclinometers measure acceleration [g]. However, in order to make the STIM377H more versatile, a few simple functions are offered, ref. Table 7-1 and Table 7-2:

Function	Description of function	Equation	Output unit
Incremental	Adds all internal samples between two transmissions multiplied by the time between internal samples	$Incremental = \sum_{i=1}^{n} AngularRate_{i} \cdot \frac{1}{2000}s$	[°]
		n = 2000 / sample rate	
Average	Calculates the average of the internal samples between two transmissions	$Average = \frac{1}{n} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{n} AngularRate_{i}$	[°/s]
		n = 2000 / sample rate	
Integrated	Adds all internal samples multiplied by the time between internal samples since start-up / last reset. Note that the result takes values in the interval [-4°, 4°> and will	$Integrated = \sum_{i=1}^{n} AngularRate_{i} \cdot \frac{1}{2000}s$ n = internal samples (at a rate of 2000 samples/s)	[°]
	naturally wrap-around with no error- message indication in the Status- byte	since start-up or last reset)	

Table 7-1: Implemented functions fo	r gyro	output units
-------------------------------------	--------	--------------



Table 7-2: Implemented functions for accelerometer/inclinometer output units

Function	Description of function	Equation	Output unit
Incremental	Adds all internal samples between two transmissions multiplied by the time between internal samples and converted to [m/s]	Incremental = $k_0 \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{n} Acceleration_i \cdot \frac{1}{2000}s$ $k_0 = 9.80665 \text{ m/s}^2/\text{g}$ n = 2000 /  sample rate	[m/s]
Average	Calculates the average of the internal samples between two transmissions	$Average = \frac{1}{n} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{n} Acceleration_{i}$ n = 2000 / sample rate	[9]
Integrated	Adds all internal samples multiplied by the time between internal samples since start-up / last reset. Note that the result takes values in a specific interval as described in 7.5.2.2.10 and 7.5.2.2.14 for accelerometer and inclinometer respectively and will naturally wrap- around with no error-message indication in the Status-byte	$Integrated = \sum_{i=1}^{n} Acceleration_{i} \cdot \frac{1}{2000}s$ n = internal samples (at a rate of 2000 samples/s) since start-up or last reset	[gs]
Integrated	Adds all internal samples multiplied by the time between internal samples since start-up / last reset. Note that the result takes values in a specific interval as described in 7.5.2.2.10 and 7.5.2.2.14 for accelerometer and inclinometer respectively and will naturally wrap- around with no error-message indication in the Status-byte	$Integrated = k_0 \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{n} Acceleration_i \cdot \frac{1}{2000}s$ k_0 = 9.80665 m/s²/g n = internal samples (at a rate of 2000 samples/s) since start-up or last reset	[m/s]

# 7.5.2.2.1 Delayed gyro output

The inherent group delay of the gyro-, accelerometer-, inclinometer- and AUX-signals are different, ref. Table 5-3, Table 5-4, Table 5-5, , Table 5-6, Table 5-7, Table 5-8 and Table 5-9 respectively.

An option is available to delay the gyro signals by 4.5ms in order for the group delay of gyros, accelerometers and AUX to be similar. To enable this feature, select the gyro output-unit  $\geq$  8, ref. section 9.14 and 12.

# 7.5.2.2.2 Gyro output unit = Angular Rate

In the case of STIM377H being configured to output angular rate, Equation 2 and Figure 7-7 show how to convert to [°/s]. Note that the output data is represented as two's complement.

# Equation 2: Converting output to [°/s]:

 $Output[^{\circ}/s] = \frac{(AR_1) \cdot 2^{16} + (AR_2) \cdot 2^8 + (AR_3) - (AR_{b23}) \cdot 2^{24}}{2^{14}}$ 

where  $AR_1$  is the most significant byte of the 24bit output  $AR_2$  is the middle byte of the 24bit output  $AR_3$  is the least significant byte of the 24bit output  $AR_{b23}$  is the most significant bit of  $AR_1$ 

			– AR	1 —				◄			– AR	2				•			- AR₃				
Bit 23	Bit 22	Bit 21	Bit 20	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
-(2 <sup>9</sup> )	2 <sup>8</sup>	27	2 <sup>6</sup>	2 <sup>5</sup>	2 <sup>4</sup>	2 <sup>3</sup>	2 <sup>2</sup>	2 <sup>1</sup>	2 <sup>0</sup>	2 <sup>-1</sup>	2 <sup>-2</sup>	2 <sup>-3</sup>	2 <sup>-4</sup>	2 <sup>-5</sup>	2 <sup>-6</sup>	2 <sup>-7</sup>	2 <sup>-8</sup>	2 <sup>-9</sup>	2 <sup>-10</sup>	2 <sup>-11</sup>	2 <sup>-12</sup>	2 <sup>-13</sup>	2 <sup>-14</sup>

# Figure 7-7: Converting output bytes to [°/s]



# 7.5.2.2.3 Gyro output unit = Incremental Angle

In the case of STIM377H being configured to output incremental angle per sample, the equations for conversion to [°/sample] can be found in Equation 3 and Figure 7-8. Note that the output data is represented as two's complement.

#### Equation 3: Converting output to [°/sample]

$$Output[^{\circ}/sample] = \frac{(IA_{1}) \cdot 2^{16} + (IA_{2}) \cdot 2^{8} + (IA_{3}) - (IA_{b23}) \cdot 2^{24}}{2^{21}}$$

where  $IA_1$  is the most significant byte of the 24bit output  $IA_2$  is the middle byte of the 24bit output  $IA_3$  is the least significant byte of the 24bit output  $IA_{b23}$  is the most significant bit of  $IA_1$ 

-			– IA <sub>1</sub>					-			– IA <sub>2</sub>					•			- IA3				
Bit 23	Bit 22	Bit 21	Bit 20	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
-(2 <sup>2</sup> )	2 <sup>1</sup>	2 <sup>0</sup>	2-1	2 <sup>-2</sup>	2 <sup>-3</sup>	2-4	2-5	2 <sup>-6</sup>	2 <sup>-7</sup>	2 <sup>-8</sup>	2 <sup>-9</sup>	2 <sup>-10</sup>	2 <sup>-11</sup>	2 <sup>-12</sup>	2 <sup>-13</sup>	2 <sup>-14</sup>	2 <sup>-15</sup>	2 <sup>-16</sup>	2 <sup>-17</sup>	2 <sup>-18</sup>	2 <sup>-19</sup>	2 <sup>-20</sup>	2 <sup>-21</sup>

# Figure 7-8: Converting output bytes to [°/sample]

#### 7.5.2.2.4 Gyro output unit = Average Angular Rate

In the case of STIM377H being configured to output average angular rate, the transmitted data will be the average of the samples since last transmission. E.g. in the case of continuous transmission of datagrams and a sample rate of 500Hz, each transmission will contain the average of the four previous internal samples.

Note that the configured low-pass filtering is performed prior to calculating the average.

Conversion to [°/s] is the same as for angular rate and is described in Equation 2.

#### 7.5.2.2.5 Gyro output unit = Integrated Angle

In the case of STIM377H being configured to output integrated angle, the transmitted data will be the continuously integrated angle since power-on or reset. The integrated angle will be in the interval [-4°, 4°> and will naturally wraparound with no error-message indication in the Status-byte.

Conversion to [°] is the same as for incremental angle and is described in Equation 3.

#### 7.5.2.2.6 Gyro g-compensation

As the STIM377H also contains accelerometers and inclinometers, functionality has been implemented to provide means to compensate for the g-sensitivity for gyro scale-factor and/or bias.

In addition, a simple 1-pole low-pass filter can be switched in to apply additional filtering of the accelerometer-/inclinometer-signal prior to use in the compensation, ref: Figure 7-10. A simplified compensation-scheme can be found in Figure 7-9.

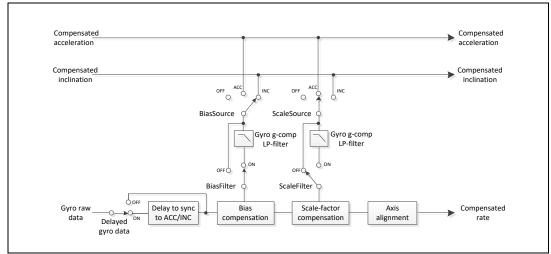


Figure 7-9: Simplified compensation-scheme for gyro g-compensation



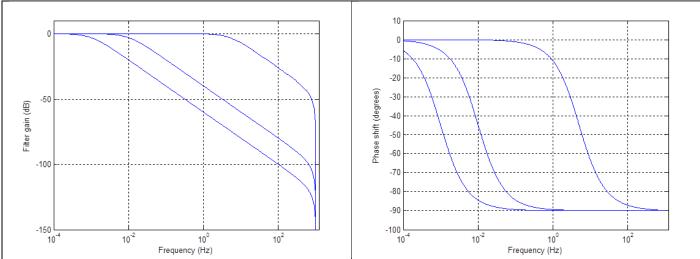


Figure 7-10: Frequency characteristics of g-compensation low-pass filter for 0.001Hz, 0.01Hz and 5Hz settings

# 7.5.2.2.7 Accelerometer output unit = Acceleration

In the case of STIM377H being configured to output acceleration, Equation 4 and Figure 7-11 show how to do this. Note that the output data is represented as two's complement.

Equation 4:	Converting output to [g]:
Range	Conversion:
5g	$Output[g] = \frac{(ACC_1) \cdot 2^{16} + (ACC_2) \cdot 2^8 + (ACC_3) - (ACC_{b23}) \cdot 2^{24}}{2^{20}}$
10g	$Output[g] = \frac{(ACC_1) \cdot 2^{16} + (ACC_2) \cdot 2^8 + (ACC_3) - (ACC_{b23}) \cdot 2^{24}}{2^{19}}$
30g	$Output[g] = \frac{(ACC_1) \cdot 2^{16} + (ACC_2) \cdot 2^8 + (ACC_3) - (ACC_{b23}) \cdot 2^{24}}{2^{18}}$
80g	$Output[g] = \frac{(ACC_1) \cdot 2^{16} + (ACC_2) \cdot 2^8 + (ACC_3) - (ACC_{b23}) \cdot 2^{24}}{2^{16}}$

Equation 4: Converting output to [g]:

where  $\ ACC_1$  is the most significant byte of the 24bit output

 $ACC_3$  is the least significant byte of the 24bit output

ACC<sub>b23</sub> is the most significant bit of ACC<sub>1</sub>

			– ACC	1				◄			- ACC	2				•			ACC	3 ——			
Bit 23	Bit 22	Bit 21	Bit 20	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
-(2 <sup>4</sup> )	2 <sup>3</sup>	2 <sup>2</sup>	2 <sup>1</sup>	2 <sup>0</sup>	2-1	2-2	2 <sup>-3</sup>	2 <sup>-4</sup>	2 <sup>-5</sup>	2 <sup>-6</sup>	2-7	2 <sup>-8</sup>	2 <sup>-9</sup>	2 <sup>-10</sup>	2-11	2 <sup>-12</sup>	2 <sup>-13</sup>	2 <sup>-14</sup>	2 <sup>-15</sup>	2 <sup>-16</sup>	2 <sup>-17</sup>	2 <sup>-18</sup>	2 <sup>-19</sup>

# Figure 7-11: Converting output bytes to [g] (example is valid for 10g range)



ACC<sub>2</sub> is the middle byte of the 24bit output

# 7.5.2.2.8 Accelerometer output unit = Incremental Velocity

In the case of STIM377H being configured to output incremental velocity per sample, the equations for conversion to [m/s/sample] can be found in Equation 5 and Figure 7-12. Note that the output data is represented as two's complement.

# Equation 5: Converting output to [m/s/sample]

Range	Conversion:
5g	$Output[m/s/sample] = \frac{(IV_1) \cdot 2^{16} + (IV_2) \cdot 2^8 + (IV_3) - (IV_{b23}) \cdot 2^{24}}{2^{23}}$
10g	$Output[m/s/sample] = \frac{(IV_1) \cdot 2^{16} + (IV_2) \cdot 2^8 + (IV_3) - (IV_{b23}) \cdot 2^{24}}{2^{22}}$
30g	$Output[m/s/sample] = \frac{(IV_1) \cdot 2^{16} + (IV_2) \cdot 2^8 + (IV_3) - (IV_{b23}) \cdot 2^{24}}{2^{21}}$
80g	$Output[m/s/sample] = \frac{(IV_1) \cdot 2^{16} + (IV_2) \cdot 2^8 + (IV_3) - (IV_{b23}) \cdot 2^{24}}{2^{19}}$

where  $\ IV_1$  is the most significant byte of the 24bit output

IV<sub>2</sub> is the middle byte of the 24bit output IV<sub>3</sub> is the least significant byte of the 24bit output IV<sub>b23</sub> is the most significant bit of IV<sub>1</sub>

			– IV <sub>1</sub>					-			- IV <sub>2</sub>					•			- IV <sub>3</sub>				
Bit 23	Bit 22	Bit 21	Bit 20	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
-(2 <sup>1</sup> )	2 <sup>0</sup>	2 <sup>-1</sup>	2 <sup>-2</sup>	2 <sup>-3</sup>	2 <sup>-4</sup>	2 <sup>-5</sup>	2 <sup>-6</sup>	2.7	2 <sup>-8</sup>	2 <sup>-9</sup>	2-10	2-11	2 <sup>-12</sup>	2 <sup>-13</sup>	2 <sup>-14</sup>	2 <sup>-15</sup>	2 <sup>-16</sup>	2 <sup>-17</sup>	2 <sup>-18</sup>	2 <sup>-19</sup>	2 <sup>-20</sup>	2 <sup>-21</sup>	2-22

# Figure 7-12: Converting output bytes to [m/s/sample] (example is valid for 10g range)

# 7.5.2.2.9 Accelerometer output unit = Average Acceleration

In the case of STIM377H being configured to output average acceleration, the transmitted data will be the average of the samples since last transmission. E.g. in the case of continuous transmission of datagrams and a sample rate of 500Hz, each transmission will contain the average of the four internal samples.

Conversion to [g] is the same as for acceleration and is described in Equation 4.

# 7.5.2.2.10 Accelerometer output unit = Integrated Velocity

In the case of STIM377H being configured to output integrated velocity, the transmitted data will be the continuously integrated velocity since power-on or reset. The integrated velocity will be in the interval as shown in Table 7-3 and will naturally wrap-around with no error-message indication in the Status-byte.

	intervarior integrated	velocity
Range	Interval [g/s]:	Interval [m/s]:
5g	[-1gs, 1gs>	[-1m/s, 1m/s>
10g	[-2gs, 2gs>	[-2m/s, 2m/s>
30g	[-4gs, 4gs>	[-4m/s, 4m/s>
80g	[-16gs, 16gs>	[-16m/s, 16m/s>

#### Table 7-3: Interval for integrated velocity

Conversion to [gs] or [m/s] is the same as for incremental velocity and is described in Equation 5.



# 7.5.2.2.11 Inclinometer output unit = Acceleration

In the case of STIM377H being configured to output acceleration, Equation 6 and Figure 7-13 show how to do this. Note that the output data is represented as two's complement.

# Equation 6: Converting output to [g]:

 $Outpu[g] = \frac{(ACC_1) \cdot 2^{16} + (ACC_2) \cdot 2^8 + (ACC_3) - (ACC_{b23}) \cdot 2^{24}}{2}$ 

where ACC<sub>1</sub> is the most significant byte of the 24bit output ACC<sub>2</sub> is the middle byte of the 24bit output ACC<sub>3</sub> is the least significant byte of the 24bit output ACC<sub>b23</sub> is the most significant bit of ACC<sub>1</sub>

			– ACC	1				◄			- ACC	2				•			- ACC	3 —			
Bit 23	Bit 22	Bit 21	Bit 20	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
-(2 <sup>1</sup> )	20	2 <sup>-1</sup>	2-2	2-3	2 <sup>-4</sup>	2 <sup>-5</sup>	2 <sup>-6</sup>	2-7	2 <sup>-8</sup>	2 <sup>-9</sup>	2 <sup>-10</sup>	2 <sup>-11</sup>	2 <sup>-12</sup>	2 <sup>-13</sup>	2 <sup>-14</sup>	2 <sup>-15</sup>	2 <sup>-16</sup>	2 <sup>-17</sup>	2 <sup>-18</sup>	2 <sup>-19</sup>	2 <sup>-20</sup>	2 <sup>-21</sup>	2 <sup>-22</sup>

# Figure 7-13: Converting output bytes to [g]

# 7.5.2.2.12 Inclinometer output unit = Incremental Velocity

In the case of STIM377H being configured to output incremental velocity per sample, the equations for conversion to [m/s/sample] can be found in Equation 7 and Figure 7-14. Note that the output data is represented as two's complement.

# Equation 7: Converting output to [m/s/sample]

$$Output[m/s/sample] = \frac{(IV_1) \cdot 2^{16} + (IV_2) \cdot 2^8 + (IV_3) - (IV_{b23}) \cdot 2^{24}}{2^{25}}$$

where  $IV_1$  is the most significant byte of the 24bit output  $IV_2$  is the middle byte of the 24bit output  $IV_3$  is the least significant byte of the 24bit output  $IV_{b23}$  is the most significant bit of  $IV_1$ 

-			- IV <sub>1</sub>					◄			- IV <sub>2</sub>					•			- IV <sub>3</sub>				
Bit 23	Bit 22	Bit 21	Bit 20	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
-(2-2)	2-3	2-4	2 <sup>-5</sup>	2-6	2 <sup>.7</sup>	2 <sup>-8</sup>	2 <sup>.9</sup>	2 <sup>-10</sup>	2 <sup>-11</sup>	2 <sup>-12</sup>	2 <sup>-13</sup>	2 <sup>-14</sup>	2 <sup>-15</sup>	2 <sup>-16</sup>	2 <sup>-17</sup>	2 <sup>-18</sup>	2 <sup>-19</sup>	2 <sup>-20</sup>	2 <sup>-21</sup>	2 <sup>-22</sup>	2 <sup>-23</sup>	2 <sup>-24</sup>	2 <sup>-25</sup>

# Figure 7-14: Converting output bytes to [m/s/sample]

# 7.5.2.2.13 Inclinometer output unit = Average Acceleration

In the case of STIM377H being configured to output average acceleration, the transmitted data will be the average of the samples since last transmission. E.g. in the case of continuous transmission of datagrams and a sample rate of 500Hz, each transmission will contain the average of the four internal samples.

Conversion to [g] is the same as for acceleration and is described in Equation 6.

# 7.5.2.2.14 Inclinometer output unit = Integrated Velocity

In the case of STIM377H being configured to output integrated velocity, the transmitted data will be the continuously integrated velocity since power-on or reset. The integrated velocity will be in the interval [-0.25gs, 0.25gs>, alternatively [-0.25m/s, 0.25m/s>, and will naturally wrap-around with no error-message indication in the Status-byte.

Conversion to [gs] or [m/s] is the same as for incremental velocity and is described in Equation 7.



# 7.5.2.2.15 Temperature

Temperature data for each axis is available in certain datagrams (ref. section 12).

Equation 8 and Figure 7-15 show how to convert to [°C]. Note that the output data is represented as two's complement.

# Equation 8: Converting temperature data to [°C]

 $Output [°C] = \frac{(T_1) \cdot 2^8 + (T_2) - (T_{b15}) \cdot 2^{16}}{2^8}$ 

where  $T_1$  is the most significant byte of the 16bit output  $T_2$  is the least significant byte of the 16bit output  $T_{b15}$  is the most significant byte of  $T_1$ 

			– T <sub>1</sub>					◀			- T <sub>2</sub>				
Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
-(27)	2 <sup>6</sup>	2 <sup>5</sup>	2 <sup>4</sup>	2 <sup>3</sup>	2 <sup>2</sup>	2 <sup>1</sup>	2 <sup>0</sup>	2-1	2 <sup>-2</sup>	2 <sup>-3</sup>	2-4	2 <sup>-5</sup>	2 <sup>-6</sup>	2 <sup>-7</sup>	2 <sup>-8</sup>

# Figure 7-15: Converting temperature data to [°C]

# 7.5.2.2.16 AUX

In the case of STIM377H being configured to AUX-data, Equation 9 and Figure 7-11 show how to do this. Note that the output data is represented as two's complement.

# Equation 9: Converting output to [V]:

 $Output[V] = \frac{(AUX_1) \cdot 2^{16} + (AUX_2) \cdot 2^8 + (AUX_3) - (AUX_{b23}) \cdot 2^{24}}{2} \cdot 5V$ 

where  $AUX_1$  is the most significant byte of the 24bit output  $AUX_2$  is the middle byte of the 24bit output  $AUX_3$  is the least significant byte of the 24bit output  $AUX_{b23}$  is the most significant bit of  $AUX_1$ 

			- AUX	1				-			- AUX	2							- AUX	3 —			
Bit 23	Bit 22	Bit 21	Bit 20	Bit 19	Bit 18	Bit 17	Bit 16	Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
-(5*2 <sup>-1</sup>	) 5*2 <sup>-2</sup>	5*2 <sup>-3</sup>	5*2 <sup>-4</sup>	5*2 <sup>-5</sup>	5*2 <sup>-6</sup>	5*2 <sup>-7</sup>	5*2 <sup>-8</sup>	5*2 <sup>-9</sup>	5*2 <sup>-10</sup>	5*2 <sup>-11</sup>	5*2 <sup>-12</sup>	5*2 <sup>-13</sup>	5*2 <sup>-14</sup>	5*2 <sup>-15</sup>	5*2 <sup>-16</sup>	5*2 <sup>-17</sup>	5*2 <sup>-18</sup>	5*2 <sup>-19</sup>	5*2 <sup>-20</sup>	5*2 <sup>-21</sup>	5*2 <sup>-22</sup>	5*2 <sup>-23</sup>	5*2 <sup>-24</sup>

# Figure 7-16: Converting output bytes to [V]

# 7.5.2.2.17 Counter

Counter is continuously counting the internal samples (2000 samples/s). Counter is an un-signed single byte taking values in the interval [0, 255]. The counter will naturally wrap-around with no error-message indication in the Statusbyte.

# 7.5.2.2.18 Latency

To calculate the latency in [µs], refer to Equation 10 and Figure 7-17. Note that latency is an unsigned word.

# Equation 10: Converting output to $[\mu s]$ :

 $Output[\mu s] = (LT_1) \cdot 2^8 + (LT_2)$ 

where  $LT_1$  is the most significant byte of the 16bit output  $LT_2$  is the least significant byte of the 16bit output

•			– LT₁					•			- LT <sub>2</sub>				-
Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
2 <sup>15</sup>	2 <sup>14</sup>	2 <sup>13</sup>	2 <sup>12</sup>	2 <sup>11</sup>	2 <sup>10</sup>	2 <sup>9</sup>	2 <sup>8</sup>	27	2 <sup>6</sup>	2 <sup>5</sup>	2 <sup>4</sup>	2 <sup>3</sup>	2 <sup>2</sup>	2 <sup>1</sup>	2 <sup>0</sup>

# Figure 7-17: Converting output bytes to $[\mu s]$



# 7.5.2.3 Bias Trim Offset

The STIM377H offers the possibility to trim the biases by adding user-defined offsets to the individual sensor signals. Adjusting the bias trim offsets can be done by entering Utility Mode (ref. section 7.5.4) or Service Mode (ref. section 9.2).

The bias trim offsets are applied to the sensor-signals after the compensation-algorithms with the sign-convention as shown in Equation 11:

#### Equation 11: Applying bias trim offsets:

*Sensor<sub>adjusted</sub>* = *Sensor<sub>compensated</sub>* + BiasTrimOffset

where Sensor<sub>adjusted</sub> is the sensor-data to be transmitted Sensor<sub>compensated</sub> is the sensor-data after compensation BiasTrimOffset is the current bias trim offset for the particular sensor axis

Note that the bias trim offset is in [°/s] for the gyros and [g] for the accelerometers and inclinometers. This is also the case if the chosen output unit is incremental or integrated.

#### 7.5.3 Service Mode

In Service Mode the communication interface is human readable and hence the communication format (ASCII) supports the use of terminal-based software during the development phase, when the configuration of a device needs to be changed or during investigations into an observed problem.

When Service Mode is entered, STIM377H will respond with its configuration information (same as the response to the <u>i</u> (INFORMATION) command, ref: Figure 9-22).

A set of commands are available, ref. Section 9, enabling the user to change intermediately or permanently the configuration parameters, display latest measurement results, display higher details on error information and perform a full diagnostic of the unit.

In Service Mode the gyro measurements will still be running in the background, enabling to switch directly back to Normal Mode without the need for any stabilisation time of filters, etc. However the measurement data itself, when STIM377H is in Service Mode are not transmitted and therefore lost. By using the <u>a</u> (SINGLE-SHOT MEASUREMENT) command (ref. Section 9.1) it is possible to display single measurement results.

Exiting Service Mode can be done in several ways:

- 1. Using the external reset. This will force STIM377H into Init Mode. Be advised that during Init Mode, all the configuration parameters are loaded from flash. If any of the configuration parameters have been changed during the Service Mode session but not saved to flash, these changes will be overwritten by the content already stored in flash.
- 2. Using the <u>x</u> (EXIT) command. When using this command a parameter is required to decide whether the device should go to Init Mode or to Normal Mode. When exiting to Normal Mode, any of the changes made to the configuration parameters will still be valid. However, if not saved, the configuration parameters will be overwritten by the content already stored in flash at the next power-up or reset.

# 7.5.4 Utility Mode

The Utility Mode is similar to Service Mode (ref. section 7.5.3) but made for machine-machine communication. All commands and responses includes CRC-8 to detect any errors in the communication.

After having received the "UTILITYMODE"-command (ref. section 8.8), STIM377H will stop transmitting Normal Mode datagrams and send an acknowledgement that it is now in Utility Mode (ref. section 10.1). Even though the Normal Mode datagrams are not transmitted, the measurements will continue in the background.

Several commands are available to obtain information or change configuration parameters, ref. section 10.

When the Utility Mode is exited, the STIM377H will return to Normal Mode and resume transmission of Normal Mode datagrams.



# 7.6 Self-diagnostics

STIM377H is continuously checking its internal status. The checks include:

- o Check of internal references
- $\circ$   $\;$  Check of sensors (error and overload)  $\;$
- Check of internal temperatures
- Check of RAM and flash
- Check of supply voltage

A full diagnostic can be run to see the result of the individual checks by using the <u>c</u> (DIAGNOSTIC) command, ref. Section 9.2 in SERVICEMODE.

When an error situation is detected, the corresponding bit in the STATUS byte (ref. Table 5-23) will be set. If the sample-rate is set lower than 2000 samples/s, the STATUS byte will reflect the accumulated status of all the sub-samples between two data transmissions. The bits in the STATUS bytes are valid for the data in a single transmission and hence not latched.

Access to extended error registers containing accumulated error-information can be achieved either by using the Normal Mode-command "E" (EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM, ref. section 8.5 and Table 5-19) or the SERVICEMODE-command <u>ie</u> (INFORMATION on ACCUMULATED LAST ERRORS, ref. section 9.5).

The extended error registers are cleared at the following events:

- After the start-up phase, triggered by power-on or reset
- After transmission of Extended Error Information Datagram (ref. section 8.5)
- After use of SERVICEMODE-command "i e" (INFORMATION on ACCUMULATED LAST ERRORS, ref. section 9.5)



# 8 COMMANDS IN NORMAL MODE

Several commands are available in Normal Mode, as listed in Table 8-1. Note that all commands in Normal Mode must be transmitted in upper case letters.

Command	Short description
N	Transmits one Part Number datagram
	Transmits one Serial Number datagram
С	Transmits one Configuration datagram
Т	Transmits one Bias Trim Offset datagram
E	Transmits one Extended Error Information datagram
R	Resets the unit
SERVICEMODE	Enters Service Mode
UTILITYMODE	Enters Utility Mode

#### Table 8-1 Available commands in Normal Mode

#### Table 8-2 List of special ASCII characters used in Normal Mode

Char	Hex	Dec	Short description
<cr></cr>	0x0D	13	"Carriage Return": used as execution character for commands

No echo of received command characters or error messages will appear for these commands. Only at the receipt of the complete correct command, will STIM377H execute accordingly.

NB: if OUTPUT-UNIT is set to INCREMENTAL (ref. Section 9.14), the transmitted incremented value in the datagram following any of the requested special datagrams will NOT contain the incremental value since the last transmitted measurement. Hence the incremented value(s) occurring during the transmission of a special requested datagram will be lost.

#### 8.1 N (PART NUMBER DATAGRAM) command

General description: Requests transmission of a Part Number datagram (ref. Table 5-13).

#### Table 8-3 : Available I (PART NUMBER DATAGRAM) command

Syntax	Response
N <cr></cr>	Transmits one Part Number datagram

The Part Number datagram will replace the next transmitted Normal Mode datagram. If the Part Number datagram is longer than the chosen Normal Mode datagram, the Part Number datagram may replace more than one Normal Mode datagram transmission (dependent on sampling-rate and bit-rate).

If sample rate is set to external trigger, the Part Number datagram will be transmitted at the next external trigger input, replacing the datagram containing sensor data.

#### 8.2 I (SERIAL NUMBER DATAGRAM) command

General description: Requests transmission of a Serial number datagram (ref. Table 5-15).

#### Table 8-4 : Available I (SERIAL NUMBER DATAGRAM) command

Syntax	Response
I <cr></cr>	Transmits one Serial Number datagram

The Serial Number datagram will replace the next transmitted Normal Mode datagram. If the Serial Number datagram is longer than the chosen Normal Mode datagram, the Serial Number datagram may replace more than one Normal Mode datagram transmission (dependent on sampling-rate and bit-rate).

If sample rate is set to external trigger, the Serial Number datagram will be transmitted at the next external trigger input, replacing the datagram containing sensor data.



#### 8.3 C (CONFIGURATION DATAGRAM) command

General description: Requests transmission of a Configuration datagram (ref. Table 5-16).

#### Table 8-5: Available C (CONFIGURATION DATAGRAM) command

Syntax	Response
C <cr></cr>	Transmits one Configuration datagram

The Configuration datagram will replace the next transmitted Normal Mode datagram. If the Configuration datagram is longer than the chosen Normal Mode datagram, the Configuration datagram may replace more than one Normal Mode datagram transmission (dependent on sampling-rate and bit-rate).

If sample rate is set to external trigger, the Configuration datagram will be transmitted at the next external trigger input, replacing the datagram containing sensor data.

#### 8.4 T (BIAS TRIM OFFSET DATAGRAM) command

General description: Requests transmission of a Bias Trim Offset datagram (ref. Table 5-17).

#### Table 8-6: Available B (BIAS TRIM OFFSET DATAGRAM) command

Syntax	Response
T <cr></cr>	Transmits one Bias Trim Offset datagram

The Bias Trim Offset datagram will replace the next transmitted Normal Mode datagram. If the Bias Trim Offset datagram is longer than the chosen Normal Mode datagram, the Bias Trim Offset datagram may replace more than one Normal Mode datagram transmission (dependent on sampling-rate and bit-rate).

If sample rate is set to external trigger, the Bias Trim Offset datagram will be transmitted at the next external trigger input, replacing the datagram containing sensor data.

#### 8.5 E (EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM) command

General description: Requests transmission of an Extended Error Information datagram (ref. Table 5-18). This datagram contains the accumulated detected errors (ref. section 7.6).

Once the Extended Error Information datagram has been transmitted, the error-registers are cleared.

#### Table 8-7: Available E (EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION) command

Syntax	Response
E <cr></cr>	Transmits one Extended Error Information datagram

The Extended Error Information datagram will replace the next transmitted Normal Mode datagram. If the Extended Error Information datagram is longer than the chosen Normal Mode datagram, the Extended Error Information datagram may replace more than one Normal Mode datagram transmission (dependent on sampling-rate and bit-rate).

If sample rate is set to external trigger, the Extended Error Information datagram will be transmitted at the next external trigger input, replacing the datagram containing sensor data.

#### 8.6 R (RESET) command

General description: Force a Reset

#### Table 8-8: Available R (RESET) command

Syntax	Response
R <cr></cr>	Resets the unit



#### 8.7 SERVICEMODE command

General description : Enters Service Mode (ref. section 7.5.2.3).

#### Table 8-9: Available SERVICEMODE command

Syntax	Response
SERVICEMODE <cr></cr>	Enters Service Mode

If the command is received during the transmission of a datagram, it will complete the transmission before entering Service Mode.

When entering Service Mode, the configuration and identification data of the device will be listed, as shown in Figure 8-1:

SERIAL NUMBER = N25582016002002
PRODUCT = STIM377H
PART NUMBER = 84982-440000-321 REV -
FW CONFIG = SWD12404 REV 0
GYRO OUTPUT UNIT = [°/s] – ANGULAR RATE DELAYED
ACCELEROMETER OUTPUT UNIT = [g] – ACCELERATION
INCLINOMETER OUTPUT UNIT = [g] - ACCELERATION
SAMPLE RATE [samples/s] = 2000
GYRO CONFIG = XYZ
ACCELEROMETER CONFIG = XYZ
INCLINOMETER CONFIG = XYZ
GYRO RANGE:
X-AXIS: ± 400°/s
Y-AXIS: ± 400°/s
Z-AXIS: ± 400°/s
ACCELEROMETER RANGE:
X-AXIS: ± 10g
Y-AXIS: ± 10g
Z-AXIS: ± 10g
INCLINOMETER RANGE:
X-AXIS: ± 1.7g
Y-AXIS: ± 1.7g
Z-AXIS: ± 1.7g
AUX RANGE: ± 2.5V
GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, X-AXIS [Hz] = 262
GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Y-AXIS [Hz] = 262
GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Z-AXIS [Hz] = 262
ACCELEROMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, X-AXIS [Hz] = 262
ACCELEROMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Y-AXIS [Hz] = 262
ACCELEROMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Z-AXIS [Hz] = 262
INCLINOMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, X-AXIS [Hz] = 262
INCLINOMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Y-AXIS [Hz] = 262
INCLINOMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Z-AXIS [Hz] = 262
AUX LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY [Hz] = 262
AUX COMP COEFF: A = 1.0000000e+00, B = 0.0000000e+00
GYRO G-COMPENSATION:
BIAS SOURCE, X-AXIS = OFF
BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, X-AXIS = NA
SCALE SOURCE, X-AXIS = ACC
SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, X-AXIS = OFF
BIAS SOURCE, Y-AXIS = OFF
BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, Y-AXIS = NA
SCALE SOURCE, Y-AXIS = ACC
SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, Y-AXIS = OFF
BIAS SOURCE, Z-AXIS = OFF
BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, Z-AXIS = NA
SCALE SOURCE, Z-AXIS = ACC
SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, Z-AXIS = OFF
G-COMP LP-FILTER CUTOFF = 0.010 HZ
BIAS TRIM OFFSET:
GYRO X-AXIS [°/s ] = 0.02343
GYRO Y-AXIS [°/s ] = -0.01222



GYRO Z-AXIS [°/s ] = 0.00111
ACCELEROMETER X-AXIS [g ] = -0.004256
ACCELEROMETER Y-AXIS [g ] = -0.013777
ACCELEROMETER Z-AXIS [g ] = 0.000111
INCLINOMETER X-AXIS [g ] = 0.0034256
INCLINOMETER Y-AXIS [g ] = 0.0127598
INCLINOMETER Z-AXIS [g ] = - 0.0005309
REFERENCE INFO = 43639
DATAGRAM = RATE, ACCELERATION, INCLINATION
DATAGRAM TERMINATION = NONE
BIT-RATE [bits/s] = 1843200
DATA LENGTH = 8
STOP BITS = 1
PARITY = NONE
LINE TERMINATION = ON
SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS:
VOLTAGE-LEVEL OF DIGITAL OUTPUT SIGNALS: 5V
TOV ACTIVE FOR SPECIAL DATAGRAMS AFTER POWER-ON/RESET: OFF
BTO-DATAGRAM TRANSMISSION AFTER POWER-ON/RESET: OFF
>

# Figure 8-1: Example of response from SERVICEMODE command

#### 8.8 UTILITYMODE command

General description: Enters Utility Mode allowing the user to obtain information or change configuration parameters (ref. section 7.5.4).

# Table 8-10: Available UTILITYMODE command

Syntax	Response
UTILITYMODE <cr></cr>	Enters Utility Mode

If the command is received during the transmission of a datagram, it will complete the transmission before entering Utility Mode.

For response to the UTILITYMODE command and other commands in Utility Mode, see section 10.



#### 9 COMMANDS IN SERVICE MODE

Several commands are available in Service Mode, as listed in Table 9-1. Note that all commands in Service Mode are case-sensitive (commands are lower case letters, whilst some parameters may be capital case letters).

Note that backward compatibility in Service Mode responses is not guaranteed.

Table 9-1	Available	commands	in	Service	Mode
-----------	-----------	----------	----	---------	------

Command	Short description	Ref.section
а	Performs a single-shot measurement	9.1
b	Changes bias trim offsets	9.2
С	Performs a diagnostic of the unit	9.3
d	Changes datagram format	9.4
f	Changes LP filter -3dB frequency	9.5
g	Changes the gyro g-compensation configuration for bias and scale factor	9.6
h	Changes defined system configurations	9.7
i	Lists specific information (e.g. serial number, configuration, error information)	9.8
k	Changes coefficients of the AUX compensation algorithm	9.9
m	Changes sample rate	9.10
r	Turns line termination ON or OFF	9.11
S	Saves configuration data	9.12
t	Changes transmission parameters (e.g. bit-rate, data-length, stop-bits)	9.13
u	Changes measurement output unit	9.14
х	Exits Service Mode and returns to Normal Mode or Init Mode	9.15
Z	Restore to factory settings	9.16
?	Help function on the available commands in Service Mode	9.17

#### Table 9-2 List of special ASCII characters used in Service Mode

Char	Hex	Dec	Short description
<bs></bs>	0x08	8	"Back Space": deletes last received character (received since last <cr>)</cr>
<cr></cr>	0x0D	13	"Carriage Return": typically used as execution character for commands
<sp></sp>	0x20	32	"Space": used to separate command and first parameter
í , ,	0x2C	44	"Comma": used to separate parameters in a command
'>'	0x3E	62	Used together with <cr> as: "Ready to receive new command"-prompt</cr>

When STIM377H is in Service Mode and ready to receive a new command, it will issue the special ASCII character <CR> followed by '>'. As some commands (e.g. SINGLE-SHOT MEASUREMENT-command) may respond with a varying number of lines, automated set-ups should look for the special prompt-sequence (<CR>+'>') before issuing a new command.

Received characters will be echoed. A command is decoded and executed when receiving the special ASCII character <CR>. <BS> ("back-space") is also recognised and will delete the last received character in the input buffer. The size of the input buffer is 80 characters. <BS> is valid for the characters received since last <CR>.

The command-character and first parameter (when applicable) are separated by a space (character 0x20). When there are more than one parameter to a command (e.g. TRANSMISSION PARAMETER-command), these must be separated by a comma (character 0x2C).

In the event of an unknown command, inconsistent syntax or incorrect value of parameter(s), STIM377H will respond with an error message. Error messages are on the format:

E<nnn><SP><Error description><CR>

where nnn is an error number



# 9.1 a (SINGLE-SHOT MEASUREMENT) command

General description: Displays the result of latest measurement (measurement process running constantly in the background).

NB: SINGLE-SHOT MEASUREMENT-command is not available if SAMPLE RATE is set to External Trigger.

#### Table 9-3: Available a (SINGLE-SHOT MEASUREMENT) command

Syntax	Response
a <cr></cr>	Displays the result of the latest measurement sample

#### Table 9-4: Error messages for a (SINGLE-SHOT MEASUREMENT) command

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF PARAMETERS	Any characters between command and <cr></cr>

GYRO X-AXIS = 1.43253 °/s GYRO Y-AXIS = 2.34525 °/s
GYRO Z-AXIS = 243.33628 °/s
GYRO STATUS = 00000000 = OK
ACCELEROMETER X-AXIS = 0.042113 g
ACCELEROMETER Y-AXIS = 0.000342 g
ACCELEROMETER Z-AXIS = 0.929376 g
ACCELEROMETER STATUS = 00000000 = OK
INCLINOMETER X-AXIS = 0.0426473 g
INCLINOMETER Y-AXIS = 0.0003832 g
INCLINOMETER Z-AXIS = 0.9246325 g
INCLINOMETER STATUS = 00000000 = OK
TEMPERATURE GYRO X-AXIS = 32.326 °C
TEMPERATURE GYRO Y-AXIS = $32.320$ °C
TEMPERATURE GYRO Z-AXIS = $32.467 \text{ °C}$
TEMPERATURE STATUS = $00000000 = OK$
TEMPERATURE ACC X-AXIS = 32.846 °C
TEMPERATURE ACC Y-AXIS = 32.477 °C
TEMPERATURE ACC Z-AXIS = $32.965 ^{\circ}$ C
TEMPERATURE STATUS = $00000000 = OK$
TEMPERATURE INC X-AXIS = 32.326 °C
TEMPERATURE INC Y-AXIS = 32.123 °C
TEMPERATURE INC Z-AXIS = 32.326 °C
TEMPERATURE STATUS = 00000000 = OK
AUX = -0.8356746 V
AUX STATUS = 00000000 = OK
COUNTER = 10
LATENCY = 516 us
>
Sigure 0.4. Example of reasoning from a (SINCLE SHOT MEASUDEMENT) command

Figure 9-1: Example of response from a (SINGLE-SHOT MEASUREMENT) command



```
>a
GYRO X-AXIS = 0.00071 °/s
GYRO Y-AXIS = 0.12324 °/s
GYRO Z-AXIS = 480.00000 °/s
GYRO STATUS = 00010100 = NOT OK
 BIT 4: OVERLOAD
 BIT 2: ERROR IN Z-CHANNEL
ACCELEROMETER X-AXIS = 0.042113 g
ACCELEROMETER Y-AXIS = 0.000342 g
ACCELEROMETER Z-AXIS = 0.929376 g
ACCELEROMETER STATUS = 00000000 = OK
INCLINOMETER X-AXIS = 0.0426473 g
INCLINOMETER Y-AXIS = 0.0003832 g
INCLINOMETER Z-AXIS = 0.9246325 g
INCLINOMETER STATUS = 00000000 = OK
TEMPERATURE GYRO X-AXIS = 32.326 °C
TEMPERATURE GYRO Y-AXIS = 32.467 °C
TEMPERATURE GYRO Z-AXIS = 32.265 °C
TEMPERATURE STATUS = 00000000 = OK
TEMPERATURE ACC X-AXIS = 32.846 °C
TEMPERATURE ACC Y-AXIS = 32.477 °C
TEMPERATURE ACC Z-AXIS = 32.965 °C
TEMPERATURE STATUS = 00000000 = OK
TEMPERATURE INC X-AXIS = 32.326 °C
TEMPERATURE INC Y-AXIS = 32.123 °C
TEMPERATURE INC Z-AXIS = 32.326 °C
TEMPERATURE STATUS = 00000000 = OK
AUX = -0.8356746 V
AUX STATUS = 00000000 = OK
COUNTER = 10
LATENCY = 516 us
```

Figure 9-2: Example of response from a (SINGLE-SHOT MEASUREMENT) command with error flagging



# 9.2 b (BIAS TRIM OFFSET) command

General description: Changes bias trim offsets.

Refer to section 7.5.2.3 for a description of this functionality.

Note that this change will only be effective until STIM377H is initialized, reset or powered off, unless the new setting has been stored in flash using the SAVE-command (ref. section 9.12). In order to use or test a new setting in Normal Mode without permanently storing it, this can be achieved by using the EXIT n-command (ref. section 9.15).

# Table 9-5: Available b (BIAS TRIM OFFSET) commands

Syntax	Response
b <sp><biastrimoffset><cr></cr></biastrimoffset></sp>	Sets the bias trim offsets for all sensors and axes.
	Command is useful when clearing all bias trim offsets
b <sp><biastrimoffset>','<sens><cr></cr></sens></biastrimoffset></sp>	Sets the bias trim offsets for a specific sensor, all axes.
	Command is useful when clearing all bias trim offsets for
	a given sensor
b <sp><deltabiastrimoffset>','<sens>','<axis><cr></cr></axis></sens></deltabiastrimoffset></sp>	Adjusts the bias trim offsets for a specific sensor and
	axis. <deltabiastrimoffset> is added to the current bias</deltabiastrimoffset>
	trim offset
b <sp><refinfo>',r'<cr></cr></refinfo></sp>	Sets the Reference Information. <refinfo> is a 32-bit</refinfo>
	unsigned integer that can be used to define a reference
	to the bias trim offsets, e.g. a date code

If the bias trim offsets are programmed outside the specified min or max limits, ref. Table 5-3, Table 5-4, Table 5-5, Table 5-6, Table 5-7 and Table 5-8, the relevant bias trim offsets will be set to min or max, whichever is the closest to the requested value and flagged by error message E008, ref. Table 9-9.

#### Table 9-6: Allowed values for <sens> parameter for b (BIAS TRIM OFFSET) commands

<sens></sens>	Result	
g	Will change bias trim offset for the gyro(s)	
а	Will change bias trim offset for the accelerometer(s)	
i	Will change bias trim offset for the inclinometer(s)	

# Table 9-7: Unit of <BiasTrimOffset> and <DeltaBiasTrimOffset> for the different values of <sens> for the b (BIAS TRIM OFFSET) commands

<sens></sens>	Unit of <biastrimoffset> and <deltabiastrimoffset></deltabiastrimoffset></biastrimoffset>
g	[°/s]
а	[g]
i	[g]

#### Table 9-8: Allowed values for <axis> parameter for b (BIAS TRIM OFFSET) command

<axis></axis>	Result
X	Will change bias trim offset for X-axis only
У	Will change bias trim offset for Y-axis only
Z	Will change bias trim offset for Z-axis only

#### Table 9-9: Error messages for b (BIAS TRIM OFFSET) command

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF	Too many or too few parameters, use of comma between
	PARAMETERS	command and first parameter
E003	INVALID PARAMETER	Value of parameter outside valid range
E008	BIAS TRIM OFFSET(S) SET TO	Requested change(s) reduced due to violation of min/max limits for
	MIN OR MAX	bias trim offset(s)



```
>b 0
BIAS TRIM OFFSET:
GYRO X-AXIS [°/s ] = 0.00000
GYRO Y-AXIS [°/s ] = 0.00000
ACCELEROMETER X-AXIS [g ] = 0.000000
ACCELEROMETER Y-AXIS [g ] = 0.000000
ACCELEROMETER Z-AXIS [g ] = 0.000000
INCLINOMETER X-AXIS [g ] = 0.0000000
INCLINOMETER Y-AXIS [g ] = 0.0000000
```

Figure 9-3: Example of response from b (BIAS TRIM OFFSET) command

```
>b 0,a
BIAS TRIM OFFSET:
ACCELEROMETER X-AXIS [g ] = 0.00000
ACCELEROMETER Y-AXIS [g ] = 0.000000
ACCELEROMETER Z-AXIS [g ] = 0.000000
```

Figure 9-4: Example of response from b (BIAS TRIM OFFSET) command

```
>b 0.001,g,x
BIAS TRIM OFFSET:
GYRO X-AXIS [°/s ] = 0.02443
```

>

Figure 9-5: Example of response from b (BIAS TRIM OFFSET) command

```
>b 2.3,i
BIAS TRIM OFFSET:
INCLINOMETER X-AXIS [g ] = 0.0200000
INCLINOMETER Y-AXIS [g ] = 0.0200000
INCLINOMETER Z-AXIS [g ] = 0.0200000
E008 BIAS TRIM OFFSET(S) SET TO MIN OR MAX
>
Figure 9-6: Example of response from b (BIAS TRIM OFFSET) command
```

```
>b 43639,r
BIAS TRIM OFFSET:
REFERENCE INFO = 43639
>
```

# Figure 9-7: Example of response from b (BIAS TRIM OFFSET) command



# 9.3 c (DIAGNOSTIC) command

General description: Performs a diagnostic of the unit.

# Table 9-10: Available c (DIAGNOSTIC) command

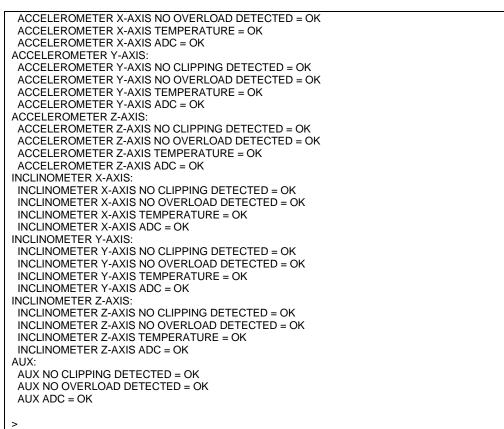
Syntax	Response
c <cr></cr>	Performs a diagnostic check

# Table 9-11: Error messages for c (DIAGNOSTIC) command

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF	Any characters between command and <cr></cr>
	PARAMETERS	

SERIAL NUMBER = N25581142431021
PRODUCT = STIM377H
PART NUMBER = 84982-440000-321 REV -
HW CONFIG = M5749 REV 0
FW CONFIG = SWD12404 REV 0
SYSTEM STATUS:
RAM CHECK = OK
FLASH CHECK = OK
STACK STATUS MONITOR $=$ OK
STACK COMMAND HANDLER = OK
STACK SAMPLE = OK
STACK FLASH $=$ OK
STACK TRANSMIT = OK
MICRO CONTROLLER TEMPERATURE = OK
START-UP PHASE = NOT ACTIVE
SELF-TEST RUNNING = OK
UART = OK
VOLTAGES AND REFERENCES:
REFERENCE VOLTAGE_1 = FAIL
REFERENCE VOLTAGE_2 = OK
REFERENCE VOLTAGE 3 = OK
REGULATED VOLTAGE_1 = OK
REGULATED VOLTAGE_2 = OK
REGULATED VOLTAGE_3 = OK
SUPPLY VOLTAGE 5.0V = OK
INTERNAL DAC = OK
GYRO X-AXIS:
GYRO X-AXIS DATA RECEIVED = OK
GYRO X-AXIS EXCITATION FREQUENCY = OK
GYRO X-AXIS ASIC TEMPERATURE = OK
GYRO X-AXIS TEMPERATURE = OK
GYRO X-AXIS NO CLIPPING DETECTED = OK
GYRO X-AXIS NO OVERLOAD DETECTED = OK
GYRO X-AXIS INTERNAL COMMUNICATION = OK
GYRO X-AXIS NO ASIC OVERFLOW DETECTED = OK
GYRO X-AXIS EXCITATION AMPLITUDE = OK
GYRO X-AXIS CONFIGURATION = OK
GYRO Y-AXIS:
GYRO Y-AXIS DATA RECEIVED = OK
GYRO Y-AXIS EXCITATION FREQUENCY = OK
GYRO Y-AXIS ASIC TEMPERATURE = OK
GYRO Y-AXIS TEMPERATURE = OK
GYRO Y-AXIS NO CLIPPING DETECTED = OK
GYRO Y-AXIS NO OVERLOAD DETECTED = OK
GYRO Y-AXIS INTERNAL COMMUNICATION = OK
GYRO Y-AXIS NO ASIC OVERFLOW DETECTED = OK
GYRO Y-AXIS EXCITATION AMPLITUDE = OK
GYRO Y-AXIS CONFIGURATION = OK
GYRO Z-AXIS:
GYRO Z-AXIS DATA RECEIVED = OK
GYRO Z-AXIS EXCITATION FREQUENCY = OK
GYRO Z-AXIS ASIC TEMPERATURE = OK
GYRO Z-AXIS TEMPERATURE = OK
GYRO Z-AXIS NO CLIPPING DETECTED = OK
GYRO Z-AXIS NO OVERLOAD DETECTED = OK
GYRO Z-AXIS INTERNAL COMMUNICATION = OK
GYRO Z-AXIS NO ASIC OVERFLOW DETECTED = OK
GYRO Z-AXIS NO ASIC OVERFLOW DETECTED = OK GYRO Z-AXIS EXCITATION AMPLITUDE = OK
GYRO Z-AXIS NO ASIC OVERFLOW DETECTED = OK GYRO Z-AXIS EXCITATION AMPLITUDE = OK GYRO Z-AXIS CONFIGURATION = OK
GYRO Z-AXIS NO ASIC OVERFLOW DETECTED = OK GYRO Z-AXIS EXCITATION AMPLITUDE = OK









# 9.4 d (DATAGRAM FORMAT) command

General description: Sets the datagram transmission mode and termination (ref.Table 5-11 and section 12).

Note that the datagram format could be considered invalid, even if it has been entered correctly. This is because a valid datagram format also depends on the chosen sample rate and bit rate (ref. Table 5-12 and error message E007 in Table 9-15).

Note that this change will only be effective until STIM377H is initialized, reset or powered off, unless the new setting has been stored in flash using the SAVE-command (ref. section 9.12). In order to use or test a new setting in Normal Mode without permanently storing it, this can be achieved by using the EXIT n-command (ref. section 9.15).

#### Table 9-12 : Available d (DATAGRAM FORMAT) command

Syntax	Response
d <sp><type>','<term><cr></cr></term></type></sp>	Changes the datagram transmission mode and termination in Normal
	Mode

# Table 9-13 : Allowed values for <type> parameter of d (DATAGRAM TRANSMISSION MODE AND TERMINATION) command

<type></type>	Datagram content		
0	ID, rate, counter, latency, CRC		
1	ID, rate, acceleration, counter, latency, CRC		
2	ID, rate, inclincation, counter, latency, CRC		
3	ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, counter, latency, CRC		
4	ID, rate, temperature, counter, latency, CRC		
5	ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, counter, latency, CRC		
6	ID, rate, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC		
7ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC8ID, rate, AUX, counter, latency, CRC9ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRCaID, rate, inclincation, AUX, counter, latency, CRC			
		b	ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC
		С	ID, rate, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC
		d	ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC
е	e ID, rate, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC		
f	f ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC		

# Table 9-14 : Allowed values for <term> parameter of d (DATAGRAM TRANSMISSION MODE AND TERMINATION) command

<term></term>	Result
0	Changes the datagram termination to no termination
1	Changes the datagram termination to <cr><lf></lf></cr>

#### Table 9-15: Error messages for d (DATAGRAM TRANSMISSION MODE AND TERMINATION) command

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF	Too many or too few parameters, use of comma between
	PARAMETERS	command and first parameter
E003	INVALID PARAMETER	Value of parameter outside valid range
E007	DATAGRAM WILL BE TOO LONG	Combination of bit-rate, sample rate and datagram content results
	TO TRANSMIT	in a datagram that cannot be transmitted

>d 8,0 DATAGRAM = RATE, AUX DATAGRAM TERMINATION = NONE

Figure 9-9: Example of response from d (DATAGRAM MODE AND TERMINATION) command



>d 3,1 DATAGRAM = RATE, ACCELERATION, INCLINATION DATAGRAM TERMINATION = <CR><LF>

>

Figure 9-10: Example of response from d (DATATGRAM MODE AND TERMINATION) command



# 9.5 f (LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY) command

General description: Changes the low-pass filter -3dB frequency for one or all axes.

Note that low pass filter settings should be considered together with sample rate in order to avoid issues with folding. No warnings will be issued by STIM377H if e.g. a high filter bandwidth and a low sample rate have been chosen. For more details, see Application Note TS1670: "Considerations related to sampling rate and filter settings".

Note that change in filter setting will change the group delay, ref. Table 5-11.

Note that this change will only be effective until STIM377H is initialized, reset or powered off, unless the new setting has been stored in flash using the SAVE-command (ref. section 9.12). In order to use or test a new setting in Normal Mode without permanently storing it, this can be achieved by using the EXIT n-command (ref. section 9.15).

#### Table 9-16: Available f (LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY) commands

Syntax	Response
f <sp>&lt;-3dBfreq&gt;<cr></cr></sp>	Changes the LP filter -3dB frequency for all sensors and axes
f <sp>&lt;-3dBfreq&gt;','<sens><cr></cr></sens></sp>	Changes the LP filter -3dB frequency for all axes of a specific sensor
f <sp>&lt;-3dBfreq&gt;',' <sens>','<axis><cr></cr></axis></sens></sp>	Changes the LP filter -3dB frequency for a specified sensor and axis

# Table 9-17: Allowed values for <-3dBfreq> parameter for f (LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY) commands

<-3dBfreq> Result	
0	Will change LP filter -3dB frequency to 16Hz
1	Will change LP filter -3dB frequency to 33Hz
2	Will change LP filter -3dB frequency to 66Hz
3 Will change LP filter -3dB frequency to 131Hz	
4	Will change LP filter -3dB frequency to 262Hz

#### Table 9-18: Allowed values for <sens> parameter for f (LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY) commands

<sens> Result</sens>	
g	Will change LP filter -3dB frequency for the gyro(s)
а	Will change LP filter -3dB frequency for the accelerometer(s)
i	Will change LP filter -3dB frequency for the inclinometer(s)
u Will change LP filter -3dB frequency for AUX	

#### Table 9-19: Allowed values for <axis> parameter for f (LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY) commands

<axis> Result</axis>	
x Will change LP filter -3dB frequency for X-axis only	
У	Will change LP filter -3dB frequency for Y-axis only
z Will change LP filter -3dB frequency for Z-axis only	

#### Table 9-20: Error messages for f (LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY) commands

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF	Too many or too few parameters, use of comma between
	PARAMETERS	command and first parameter
E003	INVALID PARAMETER	Value of parameter outside valid range

>f 2,a,x

ACCELEROMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, X-AXIS [Hz] = 66

5

# Figure 9-11: Example of response from f (LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY) command



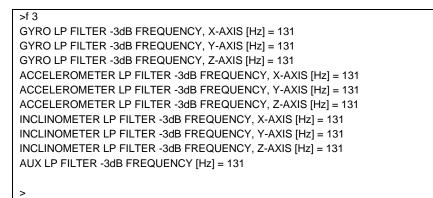


Figure 9-12: Example of response from f (LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY) command

>f 1,g
GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, X-AXIS [Hz] = 33
GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Y-AXIS [Hz] = 33
GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Z-AXIS [Hz] = 33
>

Figure 9-13: Example of response from f (LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY) command

>f 0,u AUX LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY [Hz] = 16

>

Figure 9-14: Example of response from f (LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY) command



# 9.6 g (GYRO G-COMP) command

General description: Changes the compensation parameters for the gyro g-compensation of bias and/or scale-factor.

Refer to section 7.5.2.2.6 for a description of this functionality.

Note that this change will only be effective until STIM377H is initialized, reset or powered off, unless the new setting has been stored in flash using the SAVE-command (ref. section 9.12). In order to use or test a new setting in Normal Mode without permanently storing it, this can be achieved by using the EXIT n-command (ref. section 9.15).

#### Table 9-21: Available g (GYRO G-COMP) commands

Syntax	Response
g <sp><stdcomp><cr></cr></stdcomp></sp>	Changes the gyro g-compensation to one of the defined standard configurations. The cut-off frequency of the g- compensation LP-filter will be set to 0.01Hz. Gyro g- compensation will be applied to all axes.
g <sp><stdcomp>','<filtercutoff><cr></cr></filtercutoff></stdcomp></sp>	Changes the gyro g-compensation to one of the defined standard configurations, but sets the g-compensation LP- filter to a non-standard cut-off frequency. Gyro g- compensation will be applied to all axes.
g <sp><biassource>','<biasfilter>',' <scalesource>','<scalefilter><cr></cr></scalefilter></scalesource></biasfilter></biassource></sp>	Changes the gyro g-compensation to a user-defined gyro g-compensation configuration, but leaves the g- compensation LP-filter unchanged. Gyro g-compensation will be applied to all axes.
g <sp><biassource>','<biasfilter>',' <scalesource>','<scalefilter>',' <filtercutoff><cr></cr></filtercutoff></scalefilter></scalesource></biasfilter></biassource></sp>	Changes the gyro g-compensation to a user-defined gyro g-compensation configuration, including the g- compensation LP-filter. Gyro g-compensation will be applied to all axes.
g <sp><xonoff>','<yonoff>','<zonoff>',' <biassource>','<biasfilter>',' <scalesource>','<scalefilter><cr></cr></scalefilter></scalesource></biasfilter></biassource></zonoff></yonoff></xonoff></sp>	Changes the gyro g-compensation to a user-defined gyro g-compensation configuration, but leaves the g- compensation LP-filter unchanged. Gyro g-compensation will be applied to specific axes.
g <sp><xonoff>','<yonoff>','<zonoff>',' <biassource>','<biasfilter>',' <scalesource>','<scalefilter>',' <filtercutoff><cr></cr></filtercutoff></scalefilter></scalesource></biasfilter></biassource></zonoff></yonoff></xonoff></sp>	Changes the gyro g-compensation to a user-defined gyro g-compensation configuration, including the g- compensation LP-filter. Gyro g-compensation will be applied to specific axes.

# Table 9-22 : Allowed values for <StdComp> for g (GYRO G-COMP) command

	Bias		Scale-	Scale-factor	
<stdcomp></stdcomp>	BiasSource	BiasFilter	ScaleSource	ScaleFilter	
0	OFF	-	OFF	-	
1 <sup>1)</sup>	OFF	-	ACC	OFF	
2	OFF	-	ACC	ON	
3 <sup>1)</sup>	ACC	OFF	OFF	-	
4	ACC	ON	OFF	-	
5 <sup>1)</sup>	INC	OFF	OFF	-	
6	INC	ON	OFF	-	
7 <sup>1)</sup>	ACC	OFF	ACC	OFF	
8 <sup>1)</sup>	ACC	ON	ACC	OFF	
9 <sup>1)</sup>	INC	OFF	ACC	OFF	
a <sup>1)</sup>	INC	ON	ACC	OFF	
b	ACC	ON	ACC	ON	
С	INC	ON	INC	ON	

<sup>1)</sup> A warning will be issued if gyro output unit has not been chosen as delayed (ref. section 7.5.2.2.1 and 9.14)

#### Table 9-23 : Allowed range for <FilterCutoff> for g (GYRO G-COMP) command

		Unit	Minimum	Standard	Maximum
	<filtercutoff></filtercutoff>	Hz	0.001	0.01	5.00
0		4	C.C		

Decimal point = '.'. Format can be integer, scientific or decimal.



#### Table 9-24 : Allowed values for <ScaleSource> and <BiasSource> for g (GYRO G-COMP) command

<biassource> <scalesource></scalesource></biassource>	Result
0	Gyro g-compensation turned OFF
1	Gyro g-compensation uses data from accelerometers
2	Gyro g-compensation uses data from inclinometers

# Table 9-25 : Allowed values for <ScaleFilter> and <BiasFilter> for g (GYRO G-COMP) command

O come a company strengt D filter and complied (OFF)	
0 Gyro g-compensation LP-filter not applied (OFF)	
1 Gyro g-compensation LP-filter applied (ON)	

#### Table 9-26 : Allowed values for <Xonoff>, <Yonoff> and <Zonoff> for g (GYRO G-COMP) command

<xonoff> <yonoff> <zonoff></zonoff></yonoff></xonoff>	Result
0	Gyro g-compensation is not applied to specific axis (OFF)
1	Gyro g-compensation is applied to specific axis (ACC or INC)

# Table 9-27: Error messages for g (GYRO G-COMP) command

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF PARAMETERS	Too many or too few parameters, use of comma between command and first parameter
E003	INVALID PARAMETER	Value of parameter outside valid range

>g 1
GYRO G-COMPENSATION:
BIAS SOURCE, X-AXIS = OFF
BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, X-AXIS = NA
SCALE SOURCE, X-AXIS = ACC
SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, X-AXIS = OFF
BIAS SOURCE, Y-AXIS = OFF
BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, Y-AXIS = NA
SCALE SOURCE, Y-AXIS = ACC
SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, Y-AXIS = OFF
BIAS SOURCE, Z-AXIS = OFF
BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, Z-AXIS = NA
SCALE SOURCE, Z-AXIS = ACC
SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, Z-AXIS = OFF
G-COMP LP-FILTER CUTOFF = 0.010 HZ

# Figure 9-15: Example of response from g (GYRO G-COMP) command



>g 8,0.3
GYRO G-COMPENSATION: WARNING: DELAYED GYRO OUTPUT UNIT IS RECOMMENDED
BIAS SOURCE, X-AXIS = ACC
BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, X-AXIS = ON
SCALE SOURCE, X-AXIS = ACC
SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, X-AXIS = OFF
BIAS SOURCE, Y-AXIS = ACC
BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, Y-AXIS = ON
SCALE SOURCE, Y-AXIS = ACC
SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, Y-AXIS = OFF
BIAS SOURCE, Z-AXIS = ACC
BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, Z-AXIS = ON
SCALE SOURCE, Z-AXIS = ACC
SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, Z-AXIS = OFF
G-COMP LP-FILTER CUTOFF = 0.300 HZ
>

# Figure 9-16: Example of response from g (GYRO G-COMP) command with warning

>g 2,1,1,0,0.5 GYRO G-COMPENSATION: BIAS SOURCE, X-AXIS = INC BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, X-AXIS = ON SCALE SOURCE, X-AXIS = ACC SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, X-AXIS = OFF BIAS SOURCE, Y-AXIS = INC BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, Y-AXIS = ON SCALE SOURCE, Y-AXIS = ACC SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, Y-AXIS = OFF BIAS SOURCE, Z-AXIS = INC BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, Z-AXIS = ON SCALE SOURCE, Z-AXIS = ACC SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, Z-AXIS = OFF G-COMP LP-FILTER CUTOFF = 0.500 HZ

>

# Figure 9-17: Example of response from g (GYRO G-COMP) command

>g 0,0,1,2,1,1,0 GYRO G-COMPENSATION: BIAS SOURCE, X-AXIS = OFF BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, X-AXIS = NA SCALE SOURCE, X-AXIS = OFF SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, X-AXIS = NA BIAS SOURCE, Y-AXIS = OFF BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, Y-AXIS = NA SCALE SOURCE, Y-AXIS = OFF SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, Y-AXIS = NA BIAS SOURCE, Z-AXIS = INC BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, Z-AXIS = ON SCALE SOURCE, Z-AXIS = ACC SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, Z-AXIS = OFF G-COMP LP-FILTER CUTOFF = 0.500 HZ

# Figure 9-18: Example of response from g (GYRO G-COMP) command



# 9.7 h (SYSTEMS CONFIGURATIONS) command

General description: Sets defined system configurations.

Note that this change will only be effective until STIM377H is initialized, reset or powered off, unless the new setting has been stored in flash using the SAVE-command (ref. section 9.12). In order to use or test a new setting in Normal Mode without permanently storing it, this can be achieved by using the EXIT n-command (ref. section 9.15).

# Table 9-28: Available h (SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS) command

Syntax	Response
h <sp><systemconfig>','<setting><cr></cr></setting></systemconfig></sp>	Sets defined system configurations

# Table 9-29: Allowed values for <SystemConfig> parameter for h (SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS) command

<systemconfig></systemconfig>	Function	
v	Defines voltage-level of digital output signals	
t Turns active toggling of TOV for special datagrams after power-on/reset on or off. With this		
	feature set to "off", the behavior is backward compatible to previous revisions	
b	Turns transmission of Bias Trim Offset datagram after power-on/reset on or off. With this feature set to "off", the behavior is backward compatible to previous revisions	

### Table 9-30: Allowed values for <setting> parameter for voltage levels of digital output signals

< SystemConfig >	<setting></setting>	Result
v	5	Digital output signals are 5V-compatible
V	3	Digital output signals are 3.3V-compatible

# Table 9-31: Allowed values for <setting> parameter for active toggling of TOV for special datagrams after power-on/reset

< SystemConfig >	<setting></setting>	Result
t	0	No active toggling of TOV for special datagrams after power-on/reset
t	1	Active toggling of TOV for special datagrams after power-on/reset

### Table 9-32: Allowed values for <setting> parameter for Bias Trim Offset datagram after power-on/reset

< SystemConfig >	<setting></setting>	Result
b	0	No transmission of Bias Trim Offset datagram after power-on/reset
b	1	Transmission of Bias Trim Offset datagram after power-on/reset

# Table 9-33: Error messages for h (SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS) command

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF	Too many or too few parameters, use of comma between
	PARAMETERS	command and first parameter
E003	INVALID PARAMETER	Value of parameter outside valid range

>h v,5 VOLTAGE-LEVEL OF DIGITAL OUTPUT SIGNALS: 5V

#### >

# Figure 9-19: Example of response from h (SYSTEM CONFIGURATION) command

>h t,0 TOV ACTIVE FOR SPECIAL DATAGRAMS AFTER POWER-ON/RESET: OFF

Figure 9-20: Example of response from h (SYSTEM CONFIGURATION) command



>h b,1 BTO-DATAGRAM TRANSMISSION AFTER POWER-ON/RESET: ON

>

Figure 9-21: Example of response from h (SYSTEM CONFIGURATION) command



### 9.8 i (INFORMATION) command

General description: Lists various requested information about the device

# Table 9-34 : Available i (INFORMATION) commands

Syntax	Response
i <cr></cr>	Lists the product configuration and identification data
i <sp><cmd><cr></cr></cmd></sp>	Gives information about the specific parameter

### Table 9-35 : Allowed values for <cmd> parameter for i (INFORMATION) commands

<cmd></cmd>	Result		
а	Returns the axis configuration of the device		
b			
d	Returns the datagram format		
e Prints the extended error information from the accumulated detected error(s) since la read-out in Service Mode or by the E-command in Normal Mode (ref. section 8.5)			
f	Returns the LP filter -3dB frequency for each axis		
g	Returns the configuration of the gyro g-compensation		
h	Returns the settings of the defined system configurations		
k	Returns the compensation coefficients for AUX input		
m Returns the sample rate of the device			
n Returns the product name of the device			
р	p Returns the FW configuration and revision of the device		
r	Returns the line termination (ON or OFF)		
S	Returns the serial number of the device		
t	Returns the transmission parameters of the device		
u	Returns the output units of the device		
X	Returns the part number of the device		

# Table 9-36: Error messages for i (INFORMATION) commands

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command or parameter is not recognised
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF	Too many or too few parameters, use of comma between
	PARAMETERS	command and first parameter
E003	INVALID PARAMETER	Value of parameter outside valid range

>i
SERIAL NUMBER = N25582016002002
PRODUCT = STIM377H
PART NUMBER = 84982-440000-321 REV -
FW CONFIG = SWD12404 REV 0
GYRO OUTPUT UNIT = [°/s] – ANGULAR RATE DELAYED
ACCELEROMETER OUTPUT UNIT = [g] – ACCELERATION
INCLINOMETER OUTPUT UNIT = [g] - ACCELERATION
SAMPLE RATE [samples/s] = 2000
GYRO CONFIG = XYZ
ACCELEROMETER CONFIG = XYZ
INCLINOMETER CONFIG = XYZ
GYRO RANGE:
X-AXIS: ± 400°/s
Y-AXIS: ± 400°/s
Z-AXIS: ± 400°/s
ACCELEROMETER RANGE:
X-AXIS: ± 10g
Y-AXIS: ± 10g
Z-AXIS: ± 10g
INCLINOMETER RANGE:
X-AXIS: ± 1.7g
Y-AXIS: ± 1.7g
Z-AXIS: ± 1.7g
AUX RANGE: ± 2.5V
GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, X-AXIS [Hz] = 262
GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Y-AXIS [Hz] = 262



GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Z-AXIS [Hz] = 262 ACCELEROMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, X-AXIS [Hz] = 262 ACCELEROMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Y-AXIS [Hz] = 262 ACCELEROMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Z-AXIS [Hz] = 262 INCLINOMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, X-AXIS [Hz] = 262 INCLINOMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Y-AXIS [Hz] = 262 INCLINOMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Z-AXIS [Hz] = 262 AUX LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY [Hz] = 262 AUX COMP COEFF: A = 1.0000000e+00, B = 0.0000000e+00 GYRO G-COMPENSATION: BIAS SOURCE, X-AXIS = OFF BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, X-AXIS = NA SCALE SOURCE, X-AXIS = ACC SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, X-AXIS = OFF BIAS SOURCE, Y-AXIS = OFF BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, Y-AXIS = NA SCALE SOURCE, Y-AXIS = ACC SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, Y-AXIS = OFF BIAS SOURCE, Z-AXIS = OFF BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, Z-AXIS = NA SCALE SOURCE, Z-AXIS = ACC SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, Z-AXIS = OFF G-COMP LP-FILTER CUTOFF = 0.010 HZ BIAS TRIM OFFSET: GYRO X-AXIS [°/s ] = 0.02343 GYRO Y-AXIS [°/s ] = -0.01222 GYRO Z-AXIS [°/s ] = 0.00111 ACCELEROMETER X-AXIS [g] = -0.004256 ACCELEROMETER Y-AXIS [g] = -0.013777 ACCELEROMETER Z-AXIS [g] = 0.000111 INCLINOMETER X-AXIS [g] = 0.0034256 INCLINOMETER Y-AXIS [g] = 0.0127598 INCLINOMETER Z-AXIS [g] = - 0.0005309 REFERENCE INFO = 43639 DATAGRAM = RATE, ACCELERATION, INCLINATION DATAGRAM TERMINATION = NONE BIT-RATE [bits/s] = 1843200 DATA LENGTH = 8 STOP BITS = 1 PARITY = NONE LINE TERMINATION = ON SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS: VOLTAGE-LEVEL OF DIGITAL OUTPUT SIGNALS: 5V TOV ACTIVE FOR SPECIAL DATAGRAMS AFTER POWER-ON/RESET: OFF BTO-DATAGRAM TRANSMISSION AFTER POWER-ON/RESET: OFF

Figure 9-22: Example of response from i (INFORMATION) command



>i a GYRO CONFIG = XYZ ACCELEROMETER CONFIG = XYZ INCLINOMETER CONFIG = XYZ GYRO RANGE: X-AXIS: ± 400°/s Y-AXIS: ± 400°/s Z-AXIS: ± 400°/s ACCELEROMETER RANGE: X-AXIS: ± 10g Y-AXIS: ± 10g Z-AXIS: ± 10g INCLINOMETER RANGE: X-AXIS: ± 1.7g Y-AXIS: ± 1.7g Z-AXIS: ± 1.7g AUX RANGE: ± 2.5V

Figure 9-23: Example of response from i a (INFORMATION on AXIS CONFIGURATION) command

>i b BIAS TRIM OFFSET: GYRO X-AXIS [°/s ] = 0.02343 GYRO Y-AXIS [°/s ] = -0.01222 GYRO Z-AXIS [°/s ] = 0.00111 ACCELEROMETER X-AXIS [g ] = -0.004256 ACCELEROMETER Y-AXIS [g ] = -0.013777 ACCELEROMETER Z-AXIS [g ] = 0.000111 INCLINOMETER X-AXIS [g ] = 0.0034256 INCLINOMETER Y-AXIS [g ] = 0.0127598 INCLINOMETER Z-AXIS [g ] = -0.0005309 REFERENCE INFO = 43639

Figure 9-24: Example of response from i b (INFORMATION on BIAS TRIM OFFSET) command

>i d DATAGRAM = RATE, ACCELERATION, INCLINATION DATAGRAM TERMINATION = NONE

>

Figure 9-25: Example of response from i d (INFORMATION on DATAGRAM TRANSMISSION MODE AND TERMINATION) command

>i e GYRO Z-AXIS NO CLIPPING DETECTED = FAIL LAST ERROR HISTORY IS NOW CLEARED >

Figure 9-26: Example of response from i e (INFORMATION on ACCUMULATED LAST ERRORS) command

>i e NO ERRORS DETECTED

Figure 9-27: Example of response from i e (INFORMATION on ACCUMULATED LAST ERRORS) command



>i f
GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, X-AXIS [Hz] = 262
GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Y-AXIS [Hz] = 262
GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Z-AXIS [Hz] = 262
ACCELEROMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, X-AXIS [Hz] = 262
ACCELEROMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Y-AXIS [Hz] = 262
ACCELEROMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Z-AXIS [Hz] = 262
INCLINOMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, X-AXIS [Hz] = 262
INCLINOMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Y-AXIS [Hz] = 262
INCLINOMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Z-AXIS [Hz] = 262
AUX LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY [Hz] = 262

Figure 9-28: Example of response from i f (INFORMATION on LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY) command

>i g	
GYRO G-COMPENSATION:	
BIAS SOURCE, X-AXIS = OFF	
BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, X-AXIS = NA	
SCALE SOURCE, X-AXIS = ACC	
SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, X-AXIS = OFF	
BIAS SOURCE, Y-AXIS = OFF	
BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, Y-AXIS = NA	
SCALE SOURCE, Y-AXIS = ACC	
SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, Y-AXIS = OFF	
BIAS SOURCE, Z-AXIS = OFF	
BIAS G-COMP LP-FILTER, Z-AXIS = NA	
SCALE SOURCE, Z-AXIS = ACC	
SCALE G-COMP LP-FILTER, Z-AXIS = OFF	
G-COMP LP-FILTER CUTOFF = 0.010 HZ	
>	

Figure 9-29: Example of response from i g (INFORMATION on GYRO G-COMP) command

>i h SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS: VOLTAGE-LEVEL OF DIGITAL OUTPUT SIGNALS: 5V TOV ACTIVE FOR SPECIAL DATAGRAMS AFTER POWER-ON/RESET: OFF BTO-DATAGRAM TRANSMISSION AFTER POWER-ON/RESET: OFF

# Figure 9-30: Example of response from i h (INFORMATION on SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS) command

>i k AUX COMP COEFF: A = 1.0200000e+00, B = 3.4000000e-02

# Figure 9-31: Example of response from i k (INFORMATION on AUX COMP) command



# Figure 9-32: Example of response from i m (INFORMATION on SAMPLE RATE) command

>i n PRODUCT = STIM377H

# Figure 9-33: Example of response from in (INFORMATION on PRODUCT NAME) command



```
>i p
FW CONFIG = SWD12404 REV 0
```

# Figure 9-34: Example of response from i p (INFORMATION on FW CONFIGURATION) command

>i r LINE TERMINATION = ON

# Figure 9-35: Example of response from i r (INFORMATION on LINE TERMINATION) command

SERIAL NUMBER = N25582016002002

>

>

>i s

>

>

Figure 9-36: Example of response from i s (INFORMATION on SERIAL NUMBER) command

>i t BIT-RATE [bits/s] = 1843200 DATA LENGTH = 8 STOP BITS = 1 PARITY = NONE

Figure 9-37: Example of response from it (INFORMATION on TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS) command

>i u GYRO OUTPUT UNIT =  $[^{\circ}/s]$  – ANGULAR RATE DELAYED ACCELEROMETER OUTPUT UNIT = [g] – ACCELERATION INCLINOMETER OUTPUT UNIT = [g] – ACCELERATION

# Figure 9-38: Example of response from i u (INFORMATION on OUTPUT UNIT) command

>i x PART NUMBER = 84982-440000-321 REV -

Figure 9-39: Example of response from i x (INFORMATION on PART NUMBER) command



# 9.9 k (AUX COMP) command

General description: Changes the compensation coefficients of the AUX input, ref. section 7.4

Note that this change will only be effective until STIM377H is initialized, reset or powered off, unless the new setting has been stored in flash using the SAVE-command (ref. section 9.12). In order to use or test a new setting in Normal Mode without permanently storing it, this can be achieved by using the EXIT n-command (ref. section 9.15).

### Table 9-37: Available k (AUX COMP) command

Syntax	Response	
k <sp><a>','<b><cr></cr></b></a></sp>	Changes the compensation coefficients, A and B, of the AUX input	

<A> and <B> are numbers. Decimal point = '.'. Format can be integer, scientific or decimal.

<A> is the gain correction with a nominal value = 1.000

<B> is the offset adjustment (in [V]) with a nominal value of 0.00V

### Table 9-38: Error messages for k (AUX COMP) command

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF	Too many or too few parameters, use of comma between
	PARAMETERS	command and first parameter

>k 1.02,3.4e-2 AUX COMP COEFF: A = 1.0200000e+00, B = 3.4000000e-02

>

Figure 9-40: Example of response from e (AUX COMP) command



### 9.10 m (SAMPLE RATE) command

General description: Changes the sample rate in Normal Mode. The sample rate is the same for all channels.

Note that the sample rate could be considered invalid, even if it has been entered correctly. This is because a valid sample rate also depends on the bit rate and chosen datagram content (ref. Table 5-12 and error message E007 in Table 9-41).

Note that sample rate should be considered together with filter settings in order to avoid issues with folding. No warnings will be issued by STIM377H if e.g. a high filter bandwidth and a low sample rate have been chosen. For more details, see Application Note TS1670: "Considerations related to sampling rate and filter settings".

Note that this change will only be effective until STIM377H is initialized, reset or powered off, unless the new setting has been stored in flash using the SAVE-command (ref. section 9.12). In order to use or test a new setting in Normal Mode without permanently storing it, this can be achieved by using the EXIT n-command (ref. section 9.15).

### Table 9-39: Available m (SAMPLE RATE) command

Syntax	Response
m <sp><sampl.rate><cr></cr></sampl.rate></sp>	Changes the sample rate in Normal Mode

#### Table 9-40: Allowed values for <sampl.rate> parameter for m (SAMPLE RATE) command

<sampl.rate></sampl.rate>	Result	
0	Will set sample rate to 125 samples /second	
1	Will set sample rate to 250 samples /second	
2	Will set sample rate to 500 samples /second	
3	3 Will set sample rate to 1000 samples /second	
4	Will set sample rate to 2000 samples /second	
5	Will set sample to External Trigger	

#### Table 9-41: Error messages for m (SAMPLE RATE) command

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF	Too many or too few parameters, use of comma between
	PARAMETERS	command and first parameter
E003	INVALID PARAMETER	Value of parameter outside valid range
E007	DATAGRAM WILL BE TOO LONG	Combination of bit-rate, sample rate and datagram content results
	TO TRANSMIT	in a datagram that cannot be transmitted

>m 2 SAMPLE RATE [samples/s] = 500

>

>

### Figure 9-41: Example of response from m (SAMPLE RATE) command

>m 5 SAMPLE RATE = EXTERNAL TRIGGER

### Figure 9-42: Example of response from m (SAMPLE RATE) command



# 9.11 r (LINE TERMINATION) command

General description: Turns the line termination ON or OFF. Line termination should be ON when communicating point-point (single master – single slave).

Note that this change will only be effective until STIM377H is initialized, reset or powered off, unless the new setting has been stored in flash using the SAVE-command (ref. section 9.12). In order to use or test a new setting in Normal Mode without permanently storing it, this can be achieved by using the EXIT n-command (ref. section 9.15).

### Table 9-42: Available r (LINE TERMINATION) command

Syntax	Response	
r <sp><lineterm><cr></cr></lineterm></sp>	Changes the line termination	

### Table 9-43: Allowed values for r (LINE TERMINATION) command

<li>lineterm&gt;</li>	Result	
0	Turns line termination OFF	
1	Turns line termination ON	

### Table 9-44: Error messages for r (LINE TERMINATION) command

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF	Too many or too few parameters, use of comma between
	PARAMETERS	command and first parameter
E003	INVALID PARAMETER	Value of parameter outside valid range

>r 0 LINE TERMINATION = OFF

>

>

# Figure 9-43: Example of response from r 0 (LINE TERMINATION) command

>r 1 LINE TERMINATION = ON

Figure 9-44: Example of response from r 1 (LINE TERMINATION) command



# 9.12 s (SAVE) command

General description: Saves configuration parameters to flash. This will permanently change the configuration parameters and hence be valid after an initialisation or power-off.

The flash used in STIM377H is specified to be capable of minimum 10,000 saves. A save-counter has been implemented and when the number of saves exceeds 10,000, there will be issued a warning. STIM377H will always attempt to save the configuration when receiving the s (SAVE) command regardless of the content of the save-counter.

# Table 9-45: Available s (SAVE) command

Syntax	Response	
s <cr></cr>	Response         Saves system parameters to flash. This command will require an additional confirmation prior to execution. Confirmation ("Y") to be responded in upper case letter.         If transmission parameters have been changed (ref. TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS command, section 9.5) AND confirmation to the save-command is not "Y", then the transmission parameters, including bit-rate, will be reset to the previously saved settings.         NB: Do not turn off power until the ready-prompt (">") has been received	
	ND: Do not turn on power until the ready-prompt ( > ) has been received	

### Table 9-46: Error messages for s (SAVE) command

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF PARAMETERS	Any characters between command and <cr></cr>
E003	INVALID PARAMETER	Value of parameter outside valid range
E004	EXCEEDED MAXIMUM NUMBER OF SAVES	Warning appears when maximum number of saves has been exceeded (10,000 saves). STIM377H will always attempt to save the configuration when receiving the <u>s</u> (SAVE)-command.
E005	ERROR DURING SAVE	System parameters not successfully transferred to flash

>S

SYSTEM PARAMETERS WILL BE PERMANENTLY CHANGED. CONFIRM SAVE(Y/N): Y SYSTEM PARAMETERS SUCCESSFULLY STORED IN FLASH. NUMBER OF SAVES = 26

#### >

>S

Figure 9-45: Example of response from s (SAVE) command when confirming save

SYSTEM PARAMETERS WILL BE PERMANENTLY CHANGED. CONFIRM SAVE(Y/N): N SAVE COMMAND ABORTED.

### Figure 9-46: Example of response from s (SAVE) command when not confirming save

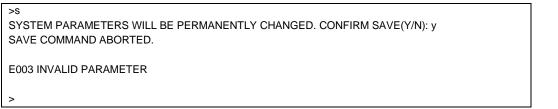


Figure 9-47: Example of response from s (SAVE) command when not correctly responding to confirmation



# 9.13 t (TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS) command

General description: Changes the transmission parameters for the RS422 interface.

Note that the bit-rate could be considered invalid, even if it has been entered correctly. This is because a valid bit-rate also depends on the sample rate and chosen datagram content (ref. Table 5-12 and error message E007 in Table 9-51).

Note that this change will only be effective until STIM377H is initialized, reset or powered off, unless the new setting has been stored in flash using the SAVE-command (ref. section 9.12). If confirmation to the SAVE-command is not "Y", the transmission parameters will be reset to the previously stored settings. In order to use or test a new setting in Normal Mode without permanently storing it, this can be achieved by using the EXIT n-command (ref. section 9.15).

Note that USB-based evaluation kit works at bit-rates  $\leq$  1.5Mbit/s and at bit-rate = 2Mbit/s and 3Mbits/s.

### Table 9-47 : Available t (TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS) commands

Syntax	Response
t <sp><bit-rate code=""><cr></cr></bit-rate></sp>	Changes the transmission bit-rate and leaves number
	of stop-bits and parity unchanged
t <sp><bit-rate code="">','<stop-bits>','<parity><cr></cr></parity></stop-bits></bit-rate></sp>	Changes the transmission bit-rate, number of stop-bits
	and parity
t <sp>'f,'<bit-rate><cr></cr></bit-rate></sp>	Changes the transmission bit-rate to a user-defined bit- rate and leaves number of stop-bits and parity unchanged, ref.section 9.13.1
t <sp>'f,'<bit-rate>','<stop-bits>','<parity><cr></cr></parity></stop-bits></bit-rate></sp>	Changes the transmission bit-rate to a user-defined bit- rate, number of stop-bits and parity, ref.section 9.13.1

# Table 9-48: Allowed values for <bit-rate code> parameter for t (TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS) commands

 bit-rate code>	Result	
0	Will set the bit-rate to 374400 bits/s	
1	Will set the bit-rate to 460800 bits/s	
2	Will set the bit-rate to 921600 bits/s	
3	Will set the bit-rate to 1843200 bits/s	

### Table 9-49: Allowed values for <stop-bits> parameter for t (TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS) commands

<stop-bits></stop-bits>	Result	
1	Vill set number of stop bits to 1	
2	Will set number of stop bits to 2	

### Table 9-50: Allowed values for <parity> parameter for t (TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS) commands

<parity></parity>	Result	
0	Will set no parity	
1	Will set odd parity	
2	Will set even parity	

# 9.13.1 User-defined bit-rate

The STIM377H hardware is capable of setting bit-rates in the range between 1500 and 5184000 bits/s. However, the sample rate and the datagram length decide the minimum bit-rate possible, ref. Equation 12:

# Equation 12: Minimum bit-rate

 $Bit-rate_{MIN} = 1.1 \cdot bits \cdot bytes \cdot sample_rate$ 

where bits = start-bit (1) + data-bits (8) + stop-bits (1 or 2) + parity-bit (0 or 1) bytes = number of bytes in the chosen datagram including <CR><LF>, ref. Table 5-20 and Table 5-12 (NB: number of bytes in Table 5-12 excludes <CR><LF>) sample\_rate is the chosen sample rate [samples/s]

If a bit-rate, lower than the allowed bit-rate defined by Equation 12, is entered, the command will respond with error message E007, ref. Table 9-51.

There are a finite number of bit-rates possible to set. This is defined in Equation 13:



# Equation 13: Set bit-rate

$$Bit - rate_{SET} = \frac{82944000}{n} bits / s$$

where n is an integer

The actually set bit-rate will hence be the closest to requested bit-rate. The response of the t (TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS)-command will be the set bit-rate. Be aware that for certain bit-rates above 1.5Mbit/s, the deviation between the requested bit-rate and set bit-rate could be larger than 1% and may be in conflict with the RS422 specification. No warnings are issued related to this issue. As a safety precaution, the new bit-rate can only be permanently set by using the s (SAVE)-command (using the new bit-rate).

### Table 9-51: Error messages for t (TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS) commands

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF	Too many or too few parameters, use of comma between
	PARAMETERS	command and first parameter
E003	INVALID PARAMETER	Value of parameter outside valid range
E007	DATAGRAM WILL BE TOO LONG	Combination of bit-rate, sample rate and datagram content results
	TO TRANSMIT	in a datagram that cannot be transmitted

>t 2,1,2 BIT-RATE [bits/s] = 921600 DATA LENGTH = 8 STOP BITS = 1 PARITY = EVEN

# Figure 9-48: Example of response from t (TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS) command to set standard bit-rate

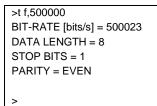


Figure 9-49: Example of response from t (TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS) command to set user-defined bitrate



# 9.14 u (OUTPUT UNIT) command

General description: Sets the output unit of the transmission in Normal Mode.

Note that this change will only be effective until STIM377H is initialized, reset or powered off, unless the new setting has been stored in flash using the SAVE-command (ref. section 9.12). In order to use or test a new setting in Normal Mode without permanently storing it, this can be achieved by using the EXIT n-command (ref. section 9.15).

### Table 9-52: Available u (OUTPUT UNIT) command

Syntax		Response
u <sp>'<sens>','<uni< th=""><th>t&gt;<cr></cr></th><th>Changes the unit of the transmission in Normal Mode</th></uni<></sens></sp>	t> <cr></cr>	Changes the unit of the transmission in Normal Mode

### Table 9-53: Allowed values for <sens> and <unit> for u (OUTPUT UNIT) command

<sens></sens>	<unit></unit>	Result	
g	0	Changes the gyro output unit to angular rate [°/s]	
g	1	Changes the gyro output unit to incremental angle [°/sample]	
g	2	Changes the gyro output unit to average angular rate [°/s]	
g	3	Changes the gyro output unit to integrated angle [°]	
g	8	Changes the gyro output unit to angular rate – delayed [°/s]	
g	9	Changes the gyro output unit to incremental angle – delayed [°/sample]	
g	а	Changes the gyro output unit to average angular rate – delayed [°/s]	
g	b	Changes the gyro output unit to integrated angle – delayed [°]	
а	0	Changes the accelerometer output unit to acceleration [g]	
а	1	Changes the accelerometer output unit to incremental velocity [m/s/sample]	
а	2	Changes the accelerometer output unit to average acceleration [g]	
а	3	Changes the accelerometer output unit to integrated velocity [gs]	
а	4	Changes the accelerometer output unit to integrated velocity [m/s]	
i	0	Changes the inclinometer output unit to acceleration [g]	
i	1	Changes the inclinometer output unit to incremental velocity [m/s/sample]	
i	2	Changes the inclinometer output unit to average acceleration [g]	
i	3	Changes the inclinometer output unit to integrated velocity [gs]	
i	4	Changes the inclinometer output unit to integrated velocity [m/s]	

# Table 9-54: Error messages for u (OUTPUT UNIT) command

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF	Too many or too few parameters, use of comma between
	PARAMETERS	command and first parameter
E003	INVALID PARAMETER	Value of parameter outside valid range

>u g,0 GYRO OUTPUT UNIT = [°/s] – ANGULAR RATE

# Figure 9-50: Example of response from u (OUTPUT UNIT) command

```
>u a,2
ACCELEROMETER OUTPUT UNIT = [g] – AVERAGE ACCELERATION
```

Figure 9-51: Example of response from u (OUTPUT UNIT) command



# 9.15 x (EXIT) command

General description: Terminates Service Mode and returns to Normal Mode directly or via Init Mode (ref. Figure 7-6).

Table 9-55 : Available x (EXIT) command		
Syntax	Response	
x <sp><exit_to><cr></cr></exit_to></sp>	Terminates Service Mode	

#### Table 9-56 : Allowed values for <exit\_to> for x (EXIT) command

<exit_to></exit_to>	Result	
n	Terminates Service Mode and return to Normal Mode. If system parameters have been changed compared to flash content, a confirmation is requested before exiting to Normal Mode ("Y" in upper case letter). There will be a 3 seconds hold-time between the transmitted command response and execution of the EXIT-command.	
i	Terminates Service Mode and return to Init Mode. If system parameters have been changed compared to flash content, a confirmation is requested before exiting to Normal Mode ("Y" in upper case letter). There will be a 3 seconds hold-time between the transmitted command response and execution of the EXIT-command. <b>NB: Changes made to system parameters, but not saved, will be overwritten</b> <b>by the data already stored in flash when entering Init Mode.</b>	
N	Terminates Service Mode and return immediately to Normal Mode (without confirmation if system parameters have been changed compared to flash and without any hold-time)	
	Terminates Service Mode and return immediately to Init Mode (without confirmation if system parameters have been changed compared to flash and without any hold- time). NB: Changes made to system parameters, but not saved, will be overwritten by the data already stored in flash when entering Init Mode.	

#### Table 9-57: Error messages for x (EXIT) command

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF	Too many or too few parameters, use of comma between
	PARAMETERS	command and first parameter
E003	INVALID PARAMETER	Value of parameter outside valid range

>x n SYSTEM RETURNING TO NORMAL MODE.

Figure 9-52: Example of response from x n (EXIT) command when system parameters match contents of flash

>x i SYSTEM RETURNING TO INIT MODE.

#### Figure 9-53: Example of response from x i (EXIT) command when system parameters match contents of flash

>x n CURRENT SYSTEM PARAMETERS DO NOT MATCH FLASH CONTENT. CONFIRM EXIT(Y/N): Y SYSTEM RETURNING TO NORMAL MODE.

Figure 9-54: Example of response from x n (EXIT) command after system parameters have been changed but not saved with confirmed EXIT

>X I CURRENT SYSTEM PARAMETERS DO NOT MATCH FLASH CONTENT. CONFIRM EXIT(Y/N): N

>

Figure 9-55: Example of response from x i (EXIT) command after system parameters have been changed but not saved with confirmed not to EXIT



>x n CURRENT SYSTEM PARAMETERS DOES NOT MATCH FLASH CONTENT. CONFIRM EXIT(Y/N): n

E003 INVALID PARAMETER

>

Figure 9-56: Example of response from x n (EXIT) command after system parameters have been changed but not saved with incorrect response to confirmation.



### 9.16 z (RESTORE TO FACTORY SETTINGS) command

General description: Restores the configuration of the unit to its factory settings.

Syntax	Response	
z <cr></cr>	Restores the configuration of the unit to its factory settings.	
	NB: The restored configuration will not be permanent unless it is SAVEd to	
	flash before EXITing Service Mode, resetting the unit or turning off power.	
z <sp>,'s',<cr></cr></sp>	Restores the configuration of the unit to its factory settings and saves the	
	configuration to flash.	

#### Table 9-58: Available z (RESTORE TO FACTORY SETTINGS) commands

#### Table 9-59: Error messages for z (RESTORE TO FACTORY SETTINGS) command

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF PARAMETERS	Any characters between command and <cr></cr>
E003	INVALID PARAMETER	Value of parameter outside valid range
E004	EXCEEDED MAXIMUM NUMBER OF SAVES	Warning appears when maximum number of saves has been exceeded (1000 saves). STIM377H will always attempt to save the configuration when receiving the s (SAVE)-command.
E005	ERROR DURING SAVE	System parameters not successfully transferred to flash

RESTORE TO FACTORY SETTINGS. CONFIRM CHANGE TO FACTORY SETTINGS (Y/N): Y

APPLYING FACTORY SETTINGS

FACTORY SETTINGS APPLIED. TO PERMANENTLY STORE THE SETTINGS, USE THE SAVE OR 'z s' COMMAND.

>z

Figure 9-57: Example of response from z (RESTORE TO FACTORY SETTINGS) command with no change in transmission parameters.

>z RESTORE TO FACTORY SETTINGS. CONFIRM CHANGE TO FACTORY SETTINGS(Y/N): Y THE TRANSMISSION CONFIGURATION WILL BE CHANGED TO: BIT-RATE [bits/s] = 921600 DATA LENGTH = 8 STOP BITS = 1 PARITY = EVEN PLEASE CONFIRM (Y/N): Y APPLYING FACTORY SETTINGS FACTORY SETTINGS APPLIED. TO PERMANENTLY STORE THE SETTINGS, USE THE SAVE OR 'z s' COMMAND.

Figure 9-58: Example of response from z (RESTORE TO FACTORY SETTINGS) command with change in transmission parameters.



<sup>&</sup>gt;

>z s RESTORE TO FACTORY SETTINGS. CONFIRM CHANGE TO FACTORY SETTINGS AND SAVING(Y/N): Y

THE TRANSMISSION CONFIGURATION WILL BE CHANGED TO: BIT-RATE [bits/s] = 921600 DATA LENGTH = 8 STOP BITS = 1 PARITY = EVEN PLEASE CONFIRM (Y/N): Y

APPLYING FACTORY SETTINGS FACTORY SETTINGS APPLIED AND SAVED. NUMBER OF SAVES = 26

>

Figure 9-59: Example of response from z s (RESTORE TO FACTORY SETTINGS with save of configuration) command with change in transmission parameters.



# 9.17 ? (HELP) command

General description: Help function on the available commands in Service Mode.

	/ commando
Syntax	Response
? <cr></cr>	Lists the available parameters for this command
? <sp><hlp><cr></cr></hlp></sp>	Responds with information on the specified command

# Table 9-60: Available ? (HELP) commands

### Table 9-61: Allowed values for <hip> for ? (HELP) command

<hlp></hlp>	Result
а	Responds with information on the SINGLE-SHOT MEASUREMENT-command
С	Responds with information on the DIAGNOSTIC-command
b	Responds with information on the BIAS TRIM OFFSET-command
d	Responds with information on the DATAGRAM FORMAT-command
f	Responds with information on the LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY-command
g	Responds with information on the GYRO G-COMP-command
h	Responds with information on the SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS-command
i	Responds with information on the INFORMATION-command
k	Responds with information on the AUX COMP-command
m	Responds with information on the SAMPLE RATE-command
r	Responds with information on the LINE TERMINATION-command
S	Responds with information on the SAVE-command
t	Responds with information on the TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS-command
u	Responds with information on the OUTPUT UNIT-command
x	Responds with information on the EXIT-command
z	Responds with information on the RESTORE TO FACTORY SETTINGS-command

### Table 9-62: Error messages for ? (HELP) commands

Error	Message	Possible reason
E001	UNKNOWN COMMAND	Command is incorrectly entered
E002	INCORRECT NUMBER OF	Too many or too few parameters, use of comma between
	PARAMETERS	command and first parameter
E003	INVALID PARAMETER	Value of parameter outside valid range

>?
AVAILABLE PARAMETERS:
a: PERFORMS A SINGLE-SHOT MEASUREMENT
b: CHANGES BIAS TRIM OFFSETS
c: PERFORMS A DIAGNOSTIC OF THE UNIT
d: CHANGES DATAGRAM FORMAT
f: CHANGES LP FILTER -3DB FREQUENCY
g: CHANGES CONFIGURATION OF GYRO G-COMPENSATION
h: CHANGES SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS
i: LISTS SPECIFIC INFORMATION
k: CHANGES COMPENSATION COEFFICIENTS FOR AUX INPUT
m: CHANGES SAMPLE RATE
r: CHANGES THE LINE TERMINATION
s: SAVES CONFIGURATION DATA
t : CHANGES TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS
u : CHANGES OUTPUT UNIT
x: EXITS SERVICE MODE
z: RESTORES FACTORY SETTINGS
>

# Figure 9-60: Example of response from ? (HELP) command



>? i

- i: LISTS THE PRODUCT CONFIGURATION DATA
- i a: RETURNS THE AXIS CONFIGURATION
- i b: RETURNS THE BIAS TRIM OFFSETS
- i d: RETURNS THE DATAGRAM FORMAT
- i e: RETURNS THE EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION FROM THE LAST DETECTED ERROR IN NORMAL MODE
- i f: RETURNS THE LP FILTER -3DB FREQUENCY
- i g: RETURNS THE CONFIGURATION OF GYRO G-COMPENSATION
- i h: RETURNS THE SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS
- i k: RETURNS THE COMPENSATION COEFFICIENTS OF AUX INPUT
- i m: RETURNS THE SAMPLE RATE
- i n: RETURNS THE PRODUCT NAME
- i p: RETURNS THE FW CONFIGURATION AND REVISION
- ir: RETURNS THE LINE TERMINATION SETTING
- is: RETURNS THE SERIAL NUMBER
- it: RETURNS THE TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS
- i u: RETURNS THE OUTPUT UNIT
- I X: RETURNS THE PART NUMBER

>

# Figure 9-61: Example of response from ? i (HELP on INFORMATION) command

>? a a: PERFORMS A SINGLE-SHOT MEASUREMENT >

# Figure 9-62: Example of response from ? a (HELP ON SINGLE-SHOT MEASUREMENT) command

>? b
b <biastrimoffset>: CHANGES BIAS TRIM OFFSET FOR ALL SENSORS AND ALL AXES TO <biastrimoffset></biastrimoffset></biastrimoffset>
b <biastrimoffset>,<sensor>: CHANGES BIAS TRIM OFFSET FOR ALL AXES OF SPECIFIED SENSOR TO <biastrimoffs< td=""></biastrimoffs<></sensor></biastrimoffset>
b <deltabiastrimoffset>,<sensor>, <axis>: ADJUSTS BIAS TRIM OFFSET FOR SPECIFIED SENSOR AND AXIS BY</axis></sensor></deltabiastrimoffset>
<deltabiastrimoffset></deltabiastrimoffset>
b <refinfo>,r: DEFINES REFERENCE INFO FOR BIAS TRIM OFFSET. <refinfo> IS A 32-BIT UNSIGNED INTEGER</refinfo></refinfo>
ALLOWED VALUES FOR <sensor>:</sensor>
g = GYRO(S)
a = ACCELEROMETER(S)
i = INCLINOMETER(S)
ALLOWED VALUES FOR <axis>:</axis>
x = X-AXIS
y = Y-AXIS
z = Z-AXIS
ALLOWED RANGE FOR <biastrimoffset>:</biastrimoffset>
GYROS [°/s]: -1.00000 TO 1.00000
ACCELEROMETERS [g]: -0.100000 TO 0.100000
INCLINOMETERS [g]: -0.0200000 TO 0.0200000
>

# Figure 9-63: Example of response from ? b (HELP on BIAS TRIM OFFSET) command

>? c c: PERFORMS A DIAGNOSTIC OF THE UNIT >

# Figure 9-64: Example of response from ? c (HELP on DIAGNOSTIC) command



>? d d <type>','<term>: CHANGES THE DATAGRAM FORMAT ALLOWED VALUES FOR <type>: 0 = ID, RATE, COUNTER, LATENCY, CRC 1 = ID, RATE, ACCELERATION, COUNTER, LATENCY, CRC 2 = ID, RATE, INCLINATION, COUNTER, LATENCY, CRC 3 = ID, RATE, ACCELERATION, INCLINATION, COUNTER, LATENCY, CRC 4 = ID, RATE, TEMPERATURE, COUNTER, LATENCY, CRC 5 = ID, RATE, ACCELERATION, TEMPERATURE, COUNTER, LATENCY, CRC 6 = ID, RATE, INCLINATION, TEMPERATURE, COUNTER, LATENCY, CRC 7 = ID, RATE, ACCELERATION, INCLINATIONS, TEMPERATURE, COUNTER, LATENCY, CRC 8 = ID, RATE, AUX, COUNTER, LATENCY, CRC 9 = ID, RATE, ACCELERATION, AUX, COUNTER, LATENCY, CRC A = ID, RATE, INCLINATION, AUX, COUNTER, LATENCY, CRC B = ID, RATE, ACCELERATION, INCLINATION, AUX, COUNTER, LATENCY, CRC C = ID, RATE, TEMPERATURE, COUNTER, AUX, LATENCY, CRC D = ID, RATE, ACCELERATION, AUX, TEMPERATURE, COUNTER, LATENCY, CRC E = ID, RATE, INCLINATION, AUX, TEMPERATURE, COUNTER, LATENCY, CRC F = ID, RATE, ACCELERATION, INCLINATIONS, TEMPERATURE, AUX, COUNTER, LATENCY, CRC ALLOWED VALUES FOR <term>: 0 = NONE1 = <CR><LF>

# Figure 9-65: Example of response from ? d (DATAGRAM TRANSMISSION MODE AND TERMINATION) command

f <-3dBfreq>: CHANGES	THE LP FILTER -3DB FREQUENCY [Hz] FOR ALL SENSORS AND AXES
f <-3dBfreq>',' <sens>: CH</sens>	ANGES THE LP FILTER -3DB FREQUENCY [Hz] FOR ALL AXES OF SPECIFIED SENSOR
f <-3dBfreq>',' <sens>','<a< th=""><th>IXIS&gt;: CHANGES THE LP FILTER -3DB FREQUENCY [Hz] FOR A SPECIFIC SENSOR AND AXIS</th></a<></sens>	IXIS>: CHANGES THE LP FILTER -3DB FREQUENCY [Hz] FOR A SPECIFIC SENSOR AND AXIS
ALLOWED VALUES F	OR <-3dBfreq>:
0 = 16	
1 = 33	
2 = 66	
3 = 131	
4 = 262	
ALLOWED VALUES F	OR <sens>:</sens>
g = GYRO(S)	
a = ACCELEROMET	TER(S)
i = INCLINOMETER	(S)
u = AUX	
ALLOWED VALUES F	OR <axis>:</axis>
x = X-AXIS	
y = Y-AXIS	
z = Z-AXIS	

Figure 9-66: Example of response from ? f (HELP on LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY) command



```
>? g
g <StdComp>: CHANGES GYRO G-COMP TO A PRE-DEFINED CONFIGURATION
g <StdComp>,<FilterCutoff>: CHANGES GYRO G-COMP TO A PRE-DEFINED CONFIG., BUT SPECIAL LP-FILTER CUTOFF
g <BiasSource>, <BiasFilter>,<ScaleSource>,<ScaleFilter>[,<FilterCutoff>]: CHANGES CONFIGURATION OF GYRO-G-COMP
g <Xonoff><Yonoff><Zonoff><BiasSource>, <BiasFilter>,<ScaleSource>,<ScaleFilter>[,<FilterCutoff>]: CHANGES
CONFIGURATION OF GYRO-G-COMP ON SPECIFIED AXES
  ALLOWED VALUES FOR <StdComp>:
    0 = <BiasSource> = 0, <BiasFilter> = 0, <ScaleSource> = 0, <ScaleFilter> = 0 (NO GYRO G-COMP)
    1 = <BiasSource> = 0, <BiasFilter> = 0, <ScaleSource> = 1, <ScaleFilter> = 0
    2 = <BiasSource> = 0, <BiasFilter> = 0, <ScaleSource> = 1, <ScaleFilter> = 1, <FilterCutoff> = 0.01
    3 = <BiasSource> = 1, <BiasFilter> = 0, <ScaleSource> = 0, <ScaleFilter> = 0
    4 = <BiasSource> = 1, <BiasFilter> = 1, <ScaleSource> = 0, <ScaleFilter> = 0, <FilterCutoff> = 0.01
    5 = <BiasSource> = 2, <BiasFilter> = 0, <ScaleSource> = 0, <ScaleFilter> = 0
    6 = <BiasSource> = 2, <BiasFilter> = 1, <ScaleSource> = 0, <ScaleFilter> = 0, <FilterCutoff> = 0.01
    7 = <BiasSource> = 1, <BiasFilter> = 0, <ScaleSource> = 1, <ScaleFilter> = 0
    8 = <BiasSource> = 1, <BiasFilter> = 1, <ScaleSource> = 1, <ScaleFilter> = 0, <FilterCutoff> = 0.01
    9 = <BiasSource> = 2, <BiasFilter> = 0, <ScaleSource> = 1, <ScaleFilter> = 0
    a = <BiasSource> = 2, <BiasFilter> = 1, <ScaleSource> = 1, <ScaleFilter> = 0, <FilterCutoff> = 0.01
    b = <BiasSource> = 1, <BiasFilter> = 1, <ScaleSource> = 1, <ScaleFilter> = 1, <FilterCutoff> = 0.01
    c = <BiasSource> = 2, <BiasFilter> = 1, <ScaleSource> = 2, <ScaleFilter> = 1, <FilterCutoff> = 0.01
  ALLOWED RANGE FOR <FilterCutoff>
    0.010 - 5.000 (ENTERED VALUE IS IN [Hz])
  ALLOWED VALUES FOR <BiasSource> and <ScaleSource>:
    0 = OFF (NO G-COMP)
    1 = ACCELEROMETER
    2 = INCLINOMETER
  ALLOWED VALUES FOR <BiasFilter> and <ScaleFilter>:
    0 = GYRO G-COMP LP-FILTER NOT IN USE (OFF)
    1 = GYRO G-COMP LP-FILTER IN USE (ON)
  ALLOWED VALUES FOR <Xonoff>, <Yonoff> and <Zonoff>:
    0 = NO GYRO G-COMP FOR SPECIFIC AXIS (OFF)
    1 = GYRO G-COMP FOR SPECIFIC AXIS (ON)
```

Figure 9-67: Example of response from ? g (HELP on GYRO G-COMP) command

? h
h <systemconfig>','<setting>: CHANGE DEFINED SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS</setting></systemconfig>
ALLOWED VALUES FOR <systemconfig>:</systemconfig>
v = VOLTAGE-LEVEL OF DIGITAL OUTPUT SIGNALS
t = ACTIVE TOGGLING OF TOV FOR SPECIAL DATAGRAMS AFTER POWER-ON/RESET
b = TRANSMISSION OF BIAS TRIM OFFSET DATAGRAM AFTER POWER-ON/RESET
ALLOWED VALUES FOR <setting> PARAMETER WHEN <systemconfig> = v</systemconfig></setting>
5 = VOLTAGE-LEVEL OF DIGITAL OUTPUT SIGNALS: 5V
3 = VOLTAGE-LEVEL OF DIGITAL OUTPUT SIGNALS: 3.3V
ALLOWED VALUES FOR <setting> PARAMETER WHEN <systemconfig> = t</systemconfig></setting>
0 = TOV ACTIVE FOR SPECIAL DATAGRAMS AFTER POWER-ON/RESET: OFF
1 = TOV ACTIVE FOR SPECIAL DATAGRAMS AFTER POWER-ON/RESET: ON
ALLOWED VALUES FOR <setting> PARAMETER WHEN <systemconfig> = b</systemconfig></setting>
0 = BTO-DATAGRAM TRANSMISSION AFTER POWER-ON/RESET: OFF
1 = BTO-DATAGRAM TRANSMISSION AFTER POWER-ON/RESET: ON
>

Figure 9-68: Example of response from ? h (HELP on SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS) command

? k k <coeff1>','<coeff2>: CHANGES THE AUX COMPENSATE COEFFICIENTS

# Figure 9-69: Example of response from ? k (HELP on AUX COMP) command



```
>? m
m <sampl.rate>: CHANGES THE SAMPLE RATE [samples/s]
ALLOWED VALUES FOR <sampl.rate>
0 = 125
1 = 250
2 = 500
3 = 1000
4 = 2000
5 = EXTERNAL TRIGGER
```

Figure 9-70: Example of response from ? m (HELP on SAMPLE RATE) command

>? r r <on/off>: TURNS LINE TERMINATION ON OR OFF ALLOWED VALUES FOR <on/off>: 0 = OFF 1 = ON

Figure 9-71: Example of response from ? r (HELP on LINE TERMINATION) command

>? s s: SAVES SYSTEM PARAMETERS TO FLASH

Figure 9-72: Example of response from ? s (HELP on SAVE) command

```
>? t
t <bit-rate code>[','<bit-rate>]: CHANGES THE BIT-RATE [bits/s]
t <bit-rate code>[','<bit-rate>]','<stop bits>','<parity>: CHANGES THE BIT-RATE [bits/s], NUMBER OF STOP-BITS AND PARITY
           ALLOWED VALUES FOR <bit-rate code>:
                    0 = 374400
                    1 = 460800
                    2 = 921600
                    3 = 1843200
                      f = USER-DEFINED
            <br/>

            ALLOWED RANGE FOR <bit-rate>:
                     1500 - 5184000 (INTEGER VALUE). SEE DATASHEET FOR LIMITATIONS
           ALLOWED VALUES FOR <stop bits>:
                    1 = 1
                    2 = 2
           ALLOWED VALUES FOR <parity>:
                    0 = NONE
                     1 = ODD
                     2 = EVEN
```

Figure 9-73: Example of response from ? t (HELP on TRANSMISSION PARAMETERS) command



>? u

u <sens>','<unit>: CHANGES OUTPUT UNIT ALLOWED VALUES FOR <sens>: g = GYRO a = ACCELEROMETER i = INCLINOMETER ALLOWED VALUES FOR u,g,<unit>: 0 = [°/s] - ANGULAR RATE 1 = [°] - INCREMENTAL ANGLE 2 = [°/s] - AVERAGE ANGULAR RATE 3 = [°] - INTEGRATED ANGLE 8 = [°/s] - ANGULAR RATE - DELAYED 9 = [°] - INCREMENTAL ANGLE - DELAYED a = [°/s] - AVERAGE ANGULAR RATE - DELAYED b = [°] - INTEGRATED ANGLE - DELAYED ALLOWED VALUES FOR u,a,<unit>: 0 = [g] - ACCELERATION 1 = [m/s] - INCREMENTAL VELOCITY 2 = [g] - AVERAGE ACCELERATION 3 = [gs] - INTEGRATED VELOCITY 4 = [m/s] - INTEGRATED VELOCITY ALLOWED VALUES FOR u,i,<unit>: 0 = [g] - ACCELERATION1 = [m/s] - INCREMENTAL VELOCITY 2 = [g] - AVERAGE ACCELERATION 3 = [gs] - INTEGRATED VELOCITY 4 = [m/s] - INTEGRATED VELOCITY

# Figure 9-74: Example of response from ? u (HELP on OUTPUT UNIT) command

>? x

x n: EXITS SERVICE MODE AND RETURNS TO NORMAL MODE

x i: EXITS SERVICE MODE AND RETURNS TO INIT MODE

**x** N: EXITS SERVICE MODE AND RETURNS IMMEDIATELY TO NORMAL MODE

x I: EXITS SERVICE MODE AND RETURNS IMMEDIATELY TO INIT MODE

NB: NON-SAVED SYSTEM PARAMETERS WILL BE OVERWRITTEN BY STORED CONTENT IN FLASH WHEN EXITING TO INIT MODE

# Figure 9-75: Example of response from ? x (HELP on EXIT) command

? z z: RESTORES FACTORY SETTINGS

Figure 9-76: Example of response from ? z (HELP on RESTORE TO FACTORY SETTINGS) command



### 10 COMMANDS IN UTILITY MODE

Several commands are available in Utility Mode, ref. Table 10-1:

Command group	Command	Description	Ref. section
General	\$iaf	Returns the LP filter -3dB frequency of the accelerometers	10.3.1
General	\$iau	Returns the output unit of the accelerometers	10.3.2
General	\$iaux	Returns calibration coefficients for AUX signal	10.3.3
General	\$iax	Returns the axis configuration	10.3.4
General	\$iconf	Returns setting of system configuration	10.3.5
General	\$id	Returns the datagram format	10.3.6
General	\$ie	Returns the accumulated extended error information and resets the	10.3.7
		accumulated error register	
General	\$ifw	Returns the FW configuration	10.3.8
General	\$ig	Returns the configuration of the gyro g-compensation	10.3.9
General	\$igf	Returns the LP filter -3dB frequency of the gyros	10.3.10
General	\$igu	Returns the output unit of the gyros	10.3.11
General	\$ihw	Returns the HW configuration	10.3.12
General	\$iif	Returns the LP filter -3dB frequency of the inclinometers	10.3.13
General	\$iiu	Returns the output unit of the inclinometers	10.3.14
General	\$im	Returns the sampling rate	10.3.15
General	\$in	Returns the product name	10.3.16
General	\$irng	Returns the measurement ranges	10.3.17
General	\$isn	Returns the product serial number	10.3.18
General	\$isv	Returns the number of remaining saves	10.3.19
General	\$it	Returns the RS422 transmission parameters	10.3.20
General	\$iuf	Returns the LP filter -3dB frequency of the AUX signal	10.3.21
General	\$ix	Returns the part number	10.3.22
General	\$save	Saves all configuration and system parameters to flash memory	10.3.23
General	\$xn	Terminates Utility Mode and returns to Normal Mode	10.3.24
Reconfig	\$saf	Sets the LP filter -3dB frequency of the accelerometers	10.4.1
Reconfig	\$sau	Sets the output unit of the accelerometers	10.4.2
Reconfig	\$saux	Sets the calibration coefficients for AUX-signal	10.4.3
Reconfig	\$sconf	Sets system configuration	10.4.4
Reconfig	\$sd	Sets the datagram format	10.4.5
Reconfig	\$sfs	Sets factory settings	10.4.6
Reconfig	\$sg	Sets the configuration of the gyro g-compensation	10.4.7
Reconfig	\$sgf	Sets the LP filter -3dB frequency of the gyros	10.4.8
Reconfig	\$sgu	Sets the output unit of the gyros	10.4.9
Reconfig	\$sif	Sets the LP filter -3dB frequency of the inclinometers	10.4.10
Reconfig	\$siu	Sets the output unit of the inclinometers	10.4.11
Reconfig	\$sm	Sets the output sampling rate	10.4.12
Reconfig	\$st	Sets the RS422 transmission parameters	10.4.13
Reconfig	\$suf	Sets the LP filter -3dB frequency of the AUX signal	10.4.14
BTO	\$ibto	Returns the bias trim offsets	10.5.1
BTO	\$irf	Returns the last programmed reference information for bias trim offset	10.5.2
BTO	\$sbto	Programs the bias trim offset(s)	10.5.3
BTO	\$sdbto	Adjusts the bias trim offsets	10.5.4
BTO	\$srf	Programs the reference information for bias trim offset	10.5.5
Special	\$iead	Returns relative drift in excitation amplitude of the gyros	10.6.1
Special	\$igdc	Returns DC-value of gyro ADCs	10.6.2
Special	\$itemp	Returns internal temperatures	10.6.3
Special	\$ivolt	Returns internal voltages	10.6.4

Table 10-1: Available commands in Utillity Mode

Note: Use of commands that changes parameters do not permanently store the new values. The updated values will be in effect until the part is powered off or reset. To permanently store the new values, the \$save-command (ref. section 10.3.23) must be used after having updated the required parameters.



### 10.1 Acknowledgement for entering Utility Mode

After the "UTILITYMODE"-command has been received, the response as shown in Figure 10-1 is transmitted to acknowledge having entered Utility Mode:

### #UTILITYMODE,234<CR>

### Figure 10-1: Acknowledgement for entering Utility Mode

The number 234 in Figure 10-1 is the CRC of the response, ref. section 10.2.3,

#### **10.2** Command protocol for Utility Mode

The protocol is optimized for machine – machine communication. All communication is however in readable ASCII format and all numbers are in decimal format.

#### 10.2.1 Command string

- a) All commands start with a message start character, '\$'
- b) All characters must be in lower case letters
- c) All parameters are delimited by character: ',' (comma)
- d) Leading white space characters <SP> and <HT> are allowed in front of all parameters
- e) Decimal separator is ".", scientific notation is allowed.
- f) To ensure correct reception, last parameter is always an 8 bit CRC checksum (ref. section 10.2.3)
- g) All commands are terminated by ASCII character carriage return (<CR>)
- h) Maximum number of characters in command string (including <CR>) is 100

### 10.2.2 Response string

- a) All responses from the STIM377H starts with a start character '#'
- b) The first return value is the command
- c) All data are delimited by character: ',' (comma)
- d) Second value is status of the executed command (0= OK, other = error), (ref. section 10.2.4)
- e) Number of extra return values are defined for each command
- f) Last value is always an 8 bit CRC checksum to ensure correct transmission (ref. section 10.2.3)
- g) All command responses are terminated by ASCII character carriage return (<CR>)

### 10.2.3 Checksum

Both the command string and the response string contain a checksum as the last parameter to ensure that the string content is transmitted correctly.

The Checksum is calculated as a Cyclic Redundancy Checksum (CRC) with polynomial  $X^8 + X^2 + X + 1$ , seed = 0x0FF.

The checksum is calculated from ASCII values of all the characters in the proceeding string, including the start character ('\$' or '#') and the last comma in front of the checksum.

The checksum value is presented as an ASCII string with a decimal value "0" through "255"

\$isn,28<CR> #isn,0,N2558184602002,32<CR>

### Figure 10-2: Example of response string with CRC checksum



### 10.2.4 Command status codes

The status parameter is reporting the result of decoding and processing of the given command. Table 10-2 lists the possible status codes. When status = 0 then there are no errors.

### Table 10-2: List of possible status codes for commands

Status code	Reason	
0	0 Command execution OK	
1	Invalid command (\$ missing in start of command-string or command used on a non-configured axis)	
2	Incorrect CRC	
3	3 Unknown command	
4	4 Incorrect number of parameters	
5	Invalid parameter(s)	
6	Exceeded maximum number of saves	
7	Error during save	
8	8 Requested change(s) reduced due to violation of min/max limits for bias trim offset(s)	

If more than one error occurs, the lowest status code will be in the command-response.

Example of invalid command: ibto,160<CR> Response to command: #,1,180<CR>

Explanation of response:

1: # = no/invalid command

2: Status of command execution = 1 (Invalid command, ref. Table 10-2)

3: CRC-8 calculation

#### Figure 10-3: Example of response in case of invalid command (status code = 1)

Example of command with incorrect CRC: \$sbto,0.00123,12<CR> Response to command: #,2,139<CR>

Explanation of response:

1: # = no/invalid command

2: Status of command execution = 2 (Incorrect CRC, ref. Table 10-2)

3: CRC-8 calculation

### Figure 10-4: Example of response in case of incorrect CRC (status code = 2)

Example of command with unknown command: \$dbto,0.00123,0<CR> Response to command: #,3,158<CR>

Explanation of response:

1: # = no/invalid command

2: Status of command execution = 3 (Unknown command, ref. Table 10-2)

3: CRC-8 calculation

Figure 10-5: Example of response in case of unknown command (status code = 3)

Example of command with incorrect number of parameters: \$sbto,0.0123,g,y,0,2<CR> Response to command: #sbto,4,136<CR>

Explanation of response:

1: sbto = command

2: Status of command execution = 4 (Incorrect number of parameters, ref. Table 10-2)

3: CRC-8 calculation

### Figure 10-6: Example of response in case of incorrect number of parameters (status code = 4)

Example of command with invalid parameter(s): \$sbto,0.0123,s,y, 60<CR> Response to command: #sbto,5,157<CR>

Explanation of response:

1: sbto = command

2: Status of command execution = 5 (Invalid parameter(s), ref. Table 10-2)

3: CRC-8 calculation

### Figure 10-7: Example of response in case of invalid parameter(s) (status code = 5)



Example of command when exceeded maximum number of saves occurs: \$save,33<CR> Response to command: #save,6,0,158<CR>

Explanation of response:

1: save = command

2: Status of command execution = 6 (Exceeded maximum number of saves, ref. Table 10-2. Note: the parameters will be saved even if remaining number of saves was 0 prior to saving. However, this could eventually lead to quality issues related to the flash memory)

3. Remaining number of saves = 0 (No remaining saves)

4: CRC-8 calculation

#### Figure 10-8: Example of response in case of exceeded maximum number of saves (status code = 6)

Example of command when error during save occurs: \$save,33<CR> Response to command: #save,7,8848,163<CR> Explanation of response: 1: save = command 2: Status of command execution = 7 (Error during save, ref. Table 10-2) 3. Remaining number of saves = 8848 4: CRC-8 calculation Figure 10-9: Example of response in case of error during save (status code = 7) Example of command with requested change(s) reduced due to violation of min/max limits for bias trim offset(s): \$sdbto,0.01388,-0.02425,0.01724,-1,1,1,0.0083054,0.0102123,-0.0045032,252<CR> Response to command: #sdbto,8,0.02311,0.00934,-0.54432,-0.100000,0.100000,0.100000,0.0183432,-0.0134233,-0.0033322,203<CR> Explanation of response: 1: sdbto = command 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2 3: Actual programmed bias trim offset for gyro X-axis [°/s] = 0.02311 4: Actual programmed bias trim offset for gyro Y-axis [°/s] = 0.00934 5: Actual programmed bias trim offset for gyro Z-axis [°/s] = -0.54432 6: Actual programmed bias trim offset for accelerometer X-axis [g] = -0.100000 (offset set to minimum limit) 7: Actual programmed bias trim offset for accelerometer Y-axis [g] = 0.100000 (offset set to maximum limit) 8: Actual programmed bias trim offset for accelerometer Z-axis [g] = 0.100000 (offset set to maximum limit) 9: Actual programmed bias trim offset for inclinometer X-axis [g] = 0.0183432 10: Actual programmed bias trim offset for inclinometer Y-axis [g] = -0.0134233 11: Actual programmed bias trim offset for inclinometer Z-axis [g] = -0.0033322 12: CRC-8 calculation

Figure 10-10: Example of response in case of requested change(s) reduced due to violation of min/max limits for bias trim offset(s) (status code = 8)



### 10.3 General commands

General description: Various general commands.

Table	10-3:	Available	info	commands
-------	-------	-----------	------	----------

Command	Description	Ref. section
\$iaf	Returns the LP filter -3dB frequency of the accelerometers	10.3.1
\$iau	Returns the output unit of the accelerometers	10.3.2
\$iaux Returns calibration coefficients for AUX signal		10.3.3
\$iax Returns the axis configuration		10.3.4
\$iconf	Returns setting of system configuration	10.3.5
\$id	Returns the datagram format	10.3.6
\$ie	Returns the accumulated extended error information and resets the accumulated error register	10.3.7
\$ifw	Returns the FW configuration	10.3.8
\$ig	Returns the configuration of the gyro g-compensation	10.3.9
\$igf	Returns the LP filter -3dB frequency of the gyros	10.3.10
\$igu	Returns the output unit of the gyros	10.3.11
\$ihw	Returns the HW configuration	10.3.12
\$iif	Returns the LP filter -3dB frequency of the inclinometers	10.3.13
\$iiu	Returns the output unit of the inclinometers	10.3.14
\$im	Returns the sampling rate	10.3.15
\$in	Returns the product name	10.3.16
\$irng	Returns the measurement ranges	10.3.17
\$isn	Returns the product serial number	10.3.18
\$isv	Returns the number of remaining saves	10.3.19
\$it	Returns the RS422 transmission parameters	10.3.20
\$iuf	Returns the LP filter -3dB frequency of the AUX signal	10.3.21
\$ix	Returns the part number	10.3.22
\$save	Saves all configuration and system parameters to flash memory	10.3.23
\$xn	Terminates Utility Mode and returns to Normal Mode	10.3.24

# 10.3.1 \$iaf

Purpose: Provide information about the accelerometer LP FILTER -3dB frequencies

Format: \$iaf, <crc><cr></cr></crc>	
Example of command: \$iaf,192 <cr></cr>	
Example of response: #iaf,0,4,4,4,51 <cr></cr>	
Explanation of response:	
1 : iaf = command	
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2	
3: ACCELEROMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENT response will be NA)	CY, X-AXIS = 4 (256Hz, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-35. If axis is not configured,
4: ACCELEROMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENT response will be NA)	CY, Y-AXIS = 4 (256Hz, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-35. If axis is not configured,
5: ACCELEROMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUEN response will be NA)	CY, Z-AXIS = 4 (256Hz, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-35. If axis is not configured,
6: CRC-8 calculation	

Figure 10-11: Specification and example of \$iaf command



# 10.3.2 \$iau

Purpose: Provide information about the accelerometer output unit

Format: \$iau,<CRC><CR> Example of command: \$iau,168<CR>

Example of response: #iau,0,1,31<CR>

Explanation of response:

1 : iau = command

2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2

3: ACCELEROMETER OUTPUT UNIT = 1 ([m/s/sample] – INCREMENTAL VELOCITY, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-36) 4: CRC-8 calculation

### Figure 10-12: Specification and example of \$iau command

# 10.3.3 \$iaux

Purpose: Provide information about the calibration coefficients of AUX signal

Format: \$iaux, <crc><cr></cr></crc>	
--------------------------------------	--

Example of command: \$iaux,205<CR>

Example of response: #iaux,0,1.0000000,0.0000000,126<CR>

Explanation of response:

1 : id = command

2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2

3: AUX COMPENSATION COEFFICIENT A [ ] = 1.0000000

4: AUX COMPENSATION COEFFICIENT B [V] = 0.0000000

5: CRC-8 calculation

### Figure 10-13: Specification and example of \$iaux command

# 10.3.4 \$iax

Purpose: Provide information about axis configuration

Format: \$iax,<CRC><CR>

Example of command: \$iax,65<CR>

Example of response: #iax,0,XYZ,XYZ,XYZ,212<CR>

Explanation of response:

1 : iax = command

2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2

3: GYRO AXIS CONFIGURATION = XYZ (if no axis configured, the response will be NA)

- 4: ACCELEROMETER AXIS CONFIGURATION = XYZ (if no axis configured, the response will be NA)
- 5: INCLINOMETER AXIS CONFIGURATION = XYZ (if no axis configured, the response will be NA)

6: CRC-8 calculation

Figure 10-14: Specification and example of \$iax command



# 10.3.5 \$iconf

Purpose: Provide information about system configuration

Format: \$iconf,<SystPar>,<CRC><CR>

Explanation of input parameters:

<SystPar>: System parameter. Valid entries are:

- v : Voltage level of digital output
- t : Toggling of TOV for special datagrams after power-on/reset
  - b : Transmission of Bias Trim Offset datagram after power-on/reset

Example of command: \$iconf,t,211<CR>

Example of response: #iconf,T,0,43<CR>

Explanation of response:

1: iconf = command

2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2

- 3: SYSTEM PARAMETER = T (Toggling of TOV for special datagrams after power-on/reset, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-38)
- 4: CONFIGURATION = 0 (No active toggling of TOV for special datagrams after power-on/reset, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-38)

5: CRC-8 calculation

#### Figure 10-15: Specification and example of \$iconf command

### 10.3.6 \$id

Purpose: Provide information about the datagram format

Format: \$id,<CRC><CR>

Example of command: \$id,221<CR> Example of response: #id,0,0,103<CR>

Explanation of response:

1 : id = command

2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2

3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 0 (ID,RATE,COUNTER,LATENCY: ref. input parameters in Figure 10-39)

4: CRC-8 calculation

#### Figure 10-16: Specification and example of \$id command

### 10.3.7 \$ie

Purpose: Provide the accumulated extended error information and reset the accumulated error register

Format: \$ie,<CRC><CR> Example of command: \$ie,200<CR> Example of response: #ie,0,0,0,16,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,221<CR>

Explanation of response:

1 : ie = command

2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2

```
3: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#1 (MSB) in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
4: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#2 in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
5: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#3 in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
6: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#4 in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
7: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#5 in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
8: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#6 in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
9: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#7 in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
10: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#8 in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
11: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#9 in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
12: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#10 in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
13: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#11 in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
14: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#12 in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
15: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#13 in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
16: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#14 in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
17: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#15 in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
18: EXTENDED ERROR REGISTER, BYTE#16 (LSB) in EXTENDED ERROR INFORMATION DATAGRAM: ref. Table 5-18 and Table 5-19
19: CRC-8 calculation
```

#### Figure 10-17: Specification and example of \$ie command

Note: Reading the extended error information will reset the accumulated error register.



# 10.3.8 \$ifw

Purpose: Provide information about firmware configuration

Format: \$ifw, <crc><cr> Example of command: \$ifw,148<cr></cr></cr></crc>	
Example of response: #ifw,0,SWD12404 REV 0,2	08 <cr></cr>
Explanation of response:	
1 : ifw = command	
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2	
3: FW CONFIG = SWD12404 REV 0	
4: CRC-8 calculation	

### 10.3.9 \$ig

Purpose: Provide information about the configuration of gyro g-compensation for a specified axis

Format: \$ig,<Axis><CRC><CR>

Explanation of input parameters: <Axis>: Specified axis. Valid entries are: • x : X-axis • y : Y-axis • z : Z-axis Example of command: \$ig,x,167<CR> Example of response: #ig,0,X,1,1,2,0,0.500,150<CR> Explanation of response: 1 : ig = command 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2 3: Axis = X 4: GYRO G-COMPENSATION SCALE SOURCE = 1 (ACCELEROMETER, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-41) 5: GYRO G-COMPENSATION SCALE LP FILTER = 1 (ON, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-41)

6: GYRO G-COMPENSATION BIAS SOURCE = 2 (INCLINOMETER, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-41)

7: GYRO G-COMPENSATION BIAS LP FILTER = 0 (OFF, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-41)

8: LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY [Hz] = 0.500 (ref. input parameters in Figure 10-41)

9: CRC-8 calculation

#### Figure 10-19: Specification and example of \$ig command

### 10.3.10 \$igf

Purpose: Provide information about the gyro LP FILTER -3dB frequencies

 Format: \$igf,
 CRC><CR>

 Example of command: \$igf,189<CR>

 Example of response: #igf,0,4,4,4,113<CR>

 Explanation of response:

 1 : igf = command

 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2

 3: GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, X-AXIS = 4 (256Hz, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-42. If axis is not configured, response will be NA)

 4: GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Y-AXIS = 4 (256Hz, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-42. If axis is not configured, response will be NA)

 5: GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Z-AXIS = 4 (256Hz, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-42. If axis is not configured, response will be NA)

 6: CRC-8 calculation

Figure 10-20: Specification and example of \$igf command



# 10.3.11 \$igu

Purpose: Provide information about the gyro output unit

57
Format: \$igu, <crc><cr></cr></crc>
Example of command: \$igu,213 <cr></cr>
Example of response: #igu,0,1,211 <cr></cr>
Explanation of response:
1 : igu = command
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
3: GYRO OUTPUT UNIT = 1 ([°/sample] – INCREMENTAL ANGLE, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-43)
4: CRC-8 calculation
Figure 40.24. Creation and example of figure command

#### Figure 10-21: Specification and example of \$igu command

# 10.3.12 \$ihw

Purpose: Provide information about hardware configuration

	dipose. I fonde information about nardware configuration
	Format: \$ihw, <crc><cr></cr></crc>
	Example of command: \$ihw,184 <cr></cr>
	Example of response: #ihw,0,M5749 REV 0,155 <cr></cr>
	Explanation of response:
	1 : ihw = command
	2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
	3: HW CONFIG = M5749 REV 0
	4: CRC-8 calculation
_	

#### Figure 10-22: Specification and example of \$ihw command

#### 10.3.13 \$iif

Purpose: Provide information about the inclinometer LP FILTER -3dB frequencies

Format: \$iif, <crc><cr></cr></crc>	
Example of command: \$iif,145 <cf< th=""><th><math>\rightarrow</math></th></cf<>	$\rightarrow$
Example of response: #iif,0,0,0,0,9	39 <cr></cr>
Explanation of response:	
1 : iif = command	
2: Status of command execution: r	ef. Table 10-2
3: INCLINOMETER LP FILTER -3 response will be NA)	dB FREQUENCY, X-AXIS = 0 (16Hz, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-44. If axis is not configured,
4: INCLINOMETER LP FILTER -3 response will be NA)	dB FREQUENCY, Y-AXIS = 0 (16Hz, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-44. If axis is not configured,
5: INCLINOMETER LP FILTER -3 response will be NA)	dB FREQUENCY, Z-AXIS = 0 (16Hz, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-44. If axis is not configured,
6: CRC-8 calculation	

### 10.3.14 \$iiu

Purpose: Provide information about the inclinometer output unit

Format: \$iiu, <crc><cr></cr></crc>	
Example of command: \$iiu,249 <cr></cr>	
Example of response: #iiu,0,0,224 <cr></cr>	
Explanation of response:	
1 : iiu = command	
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2	
3: INCLINOMETER OUTPUT UNIT = 0 ([g] – ACCELERATION, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-45)	
4: CRC-8 calculation	



# 10.3.15 \$im

Purpose: Provide information about output sampling rate

dipose. I tovide information about odiput sampling rate
Format: \$im, <crc><cr></cr></crc>
Example of command: \$im,96 <cr></cr>
Example of response: #im,0,4,85 <cr></cr>
Explanation of response:
1 : im = command
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
3: SAMPLING FREQUENCY = 4 (2000 samples/s, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-46)
4: CRC-8 calculation

### Figure 10-25: Specification and example of \$ix command

# 10.3.16 \$in

Purpose: Provide information about product name

Format: \$in, <crc><cr></cr></crc>	
Example of command: \$in,95 <cr></cr>	
Example of response: #in,0,STIM377H,247 <cr></cr>	
For least ten of more services	
Explanation of response:	
1: in = command	
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2	
3: PRODUCT = STIM377H	
4: CRC-8 calculation	

#### Figure 10-26: Specification and example of \$in command

### 10.3.17 \$irng

Purpose: Provide information about measurement range

Format: \$irng, <crc><cr></cr></crc>	
Example of command: \$irng,74 <cr></cr>	
Example of response: #irng,0,400,400,400,10,10,10,1.7,1.7,1.7,2.5,197 <cr></cr>	
Explanation of response:	
1 : irng = command	
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2	
3: GYRO RANGE, X-AXIS [°/s] = 400 (if axis is not configured, response will be NA)	
4: GYRO RANGE, Y-AXIS [°/s] = 400 (if axis is not configured, response will be NA)	
5: GYRO RANGE, Z-AXIS [°/s] = 400 (if axis is not configured, response will be NA)	
<ol><li>ACCELEROMETER RANGE, X-AXIS [g] = 10 (if axis is not configured, response will be NA)</li></ol>	
7: ACCELEROMETER RANGE, Y-AXIS [g] = 10 (if axis is not configured, response will be NA)	
<ol> <li>ACCELEROMETER RANGE, Z-AXIS [g] = 10 (if axis is not configured, response will be NA)</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>INCLINOMETER RANGE, X-AXIS [g] = 1.7 (if axis is not configured, response will be NA)</li> </ol>	
10: INCLINOMETER RANGE, Y-AXIS [g] = 1.7 (if axis is not configured, response will be NA)	
11: INCLINOMETER RANGE, Z-AXIS [g] = 1.7 (if axis is not configured, response will be NA)	
12: AUX RANGE [V] = 2.5 (if axis is not configured, response will be NA)	
13: CRC-8 calculation	

# Figure 10-27: Specification and example of \$irng command

### 10.3.18 \$isn

Purpose: Provide information about product serial number

Example of command: \$isn,28 <cr></cr>		
Example of response: #isn,0,N2558184602002,32<	;R>	
Explanation of response:		
1: isn = command		
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2		
3: SERIAL NUMBER = N2558184602002		
4: CRC-8 calculation		



# 10.3.19 \$isv

Purpose: Provide information about the number of remaining saves

Format: \$isv, <crc><cr></cr></crc>
Example of command: \$isv,227 <cr></cr>
Example of response: #isv,0,9958,168 <cr></cr>

Explanation of response:

1: isv = command

2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2

3: NUMBER OF REMAINING SAVES = 9958

4: CRC-8 calculation

#### Figure 10-29: Specification and example of \$isv command

### 10.3.20 \$it

Purpose: Provide information about the RS422 transmission parameters

Format: \$id, <crc><cr></cr></crc>	
Example of command: \$it,138 <cr></cr>	
Example of response: #it,0,374400,1,E,1,1,39 <cr></cr>	
Explanation of response:	
1 : it = command	
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2	
3: BIT RATE [bps] = 374400	
4: STOP BITS = 1	
5: PARITY = E (EVEN (E=EVEN, O=ODD, N=NONE))	
6: LINE TERMINATION = 1 (ON, ref. Table 9-43)	
7: DATAGRAM TERMINATION = 1 ( <cr><lf>, ref. Table 9-14)</lf></cr>	
8: CRC-8 calculation	

### 10.3.21 \$iuf

Purpose: Provide information about the AUX-signal LP FILTER -3dB frequency

Format: \$iuf,<CRC><CR> Example of command: \$iuf,201<CR> Example of response: #iuf,0,3,118<CR>

Explanation of response:

1 : iuf = command

2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2

3: AUX LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY = 3 (131Hz, ref. input parameters in Figure 10-48. If axis is not configured, response will be NA) 4: CRC-8 calculation

### Figure 10-31: Specification and example of \$iuf command

### 10.3.22 \$ix

Purpose: Provide information about part number and revision



## 10.3.23 \$save

Purpose: Permanently store all configuration and system parameters to flash memory

Format: \$save, <crc><cr></cr></crc>	
Example of command: \$save,33 <cr></cr>	

Example of response: #save,0,9958,175<CR>

Explanation of response:

1: save = command

- 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
- 3. REMAINING NUMBER OF SAVES = 9958

4: CRC-8 calculation

## Figure 10-33: Specification and example of \$save command

Note: the parameters will be saved even if remaining number of saves was 0 prior to saving. However, this could eventually lead to quality issues related to the flash memory.

## Note: Do not turn off power until the command response has been received

## 10.3.24 \$xn

Purpose: Terminate Utility Mode and return to Normal Mode

Format: \$xn,<CRC><CR>

Example of command: \$xn,150<CR> Example of response: #xn,0,125<CR>

Explanation of response (format):

1: xn = command

2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2

3: CRC-8 calculation

#### Figure 10-34: Specification and example of \$xn command



## 10.4 Commands for reconfiguration

General description: Various commands to reconfigure the part.

Note: Use of commands that changes parameters do not permanently store the new values. The updated values will be in effect until the part is powered off or reset. To permanently store the new values, the \$save-command (ref. section 10.3.23) must be used after having updated the required parameters.

Command	Description	Ref. section
\$saf	Sets the LP filter -3dB frequency of the accelerometers	10.4.1
\$sau	Sets the output unit of the accelerometers	10.4.2
\$saux	Sets the calibration coefficients for AUX-signal	10.4.3
\$sconf	Sets system configuration	10.4.4
\$sd	Sets the datagram format	10.4.5
\$sfs	Sets factory settings	10.4.6
\$sg	Sets the configuration of the gyro g-compensation	10.4.7
\$sgf	Sets the LP filter -3dB frequency of the gyros	10.4.8
\$sgu	Sets the output unit of the gyros	10.4.9
\$sif	Sets the LP filter -3dB frequency of the inclinometers	10.4.10
\$siu	Sets the output unit of the inclinometers	10.4.11
\$sm	Sets the output sampling rate	10.4.12
\$st	Sets the RS422 transmission parameters	10.4.13
\$suf	Sets the LP filter -3dB frequency of the AUX signal	10.4.14

#### Table 10-4: Available commands for reconfiguration

#### 10.4.1 \$saf

Purpose: Change the LP filter -3dB frequency of the accelerometers

Format: \$s	saf, <axis>,<lp filter="">,<crc><cr></cr></crc></lp></axis>
Explanatior	n of input parameters:
<axis>: Sp</axis>	pecified axis. Valid entries are:
• x	x : X-axis
• y	y : Y-axis
• Z	z : Z-axis
<lp filter=""></lp>	>: LP filter -3dB frequency. Valid entries are:
• 0	0 :16Hz
• 1	1 : 33Hz
• 2	2 : 66Hz
• 3	3 : 131Hz
• 4	4 : 262Hz
Example of	of command: \$saf,z,4,138 <cr></cr>
Example of	of response: #saf,0,Z,4,43 <cr></cr>
Explanatior	in of response:
1: saf = cor	mmand
2: Status of	of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
3: ACCELE	EROMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Z-AXIS = 4 (256Hz)
4: CRC-8 c	calculation



# 10.4.2 \$sau

Purpose: Change the output unit for accelerometers

Format: \$sau,<OutputUnit>,<CRC><CR>

Explanation of input parameters:

<OutputUnit>: Output unit. Valid entries:

- 0 : Acceleration [g]
- 1 : Incremental velocity [m/s/sample]
- 2 : Average acceleration [g]
- 3 : Integrated velocity [gs]
- 4 : Integrated velocity [m/s]

Example of command: \$sau,1,27<CR>

Example of response: #sau,0,1,150<CR>

Explanation of response:

1: sau = command

2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2

3: ACCELEROMETER OUTPUT UNIT = [m/s/sample] - INCREMENTAL VELOCITY

4: CRC-8 calculation

Figure 10-36: Specification and example of \$sau command

## 10.4.3 \$saux

Purpose: Change calibration coefficients of the AUX-signal

Format: \$saux,<Acoeff>,<Bcoeff<CRC><CR>

Explanation of input parameters:

<Acoeff>: Calibration factor for scale-factor, ref. section 7.4

<Bcoeff>: Calibration factor for bias, ref. section 7.4

Example of command: \$saux,1.01,-0.008,42<CR>

Example of response: #saux,0,1.0100000,-0.0080000,203<CR>

Explanation of response:

1: saux = command

2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2

3: AUX COMPENSATION COEFFICIENT A [ ] = 1.0100000

4: AUX COMPENSATION COEFFICIENT B [V] = -0.0080000

5: CRC-8 calculation

Figure 10-37: Specification and example of \$saux command



# 10.4.4 \$sconf

## Purpose: Change system configuration parameters

Format: \$sconf,<SystPar>,<Config>,<CRC><CR>

Explanation of input parameters:

<SystPar>: System parameter to be configured. Valid entries are:

- v : Voltage level of digital output
- t : Toggling of TOV for special datagrams after power-on/reset
- b : Transmission of Bias Trim Offset datagram after power-on/reset

<Config>: Related configuration to specific system parameter. Valid entries are: For <SystPar> = v:

- 3 : Digital output voltage level = 3.3V
- 5 : Digital output voltage level = 5V

For <SystPar> = t:

- 0 : No active toggling of TOV for special datagrams after power-on/reset
- 1 : Active toggling of TOV for special datagrams after power-on/reset

For <SystPar> = b:

- 0 : No transmission of Bias Trim Offset datagram after power-on/reset
- 1 : Transmission of Bias Trim Offset datagram after power-on/reset

Example of command: \$sconf,v,5,222<CR> Example of response: #sconf,V,5,77<CR>

Explanation of response:

- 1: sconf = command
- 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
- 3: SYSTEM PARAMETER = v (VOLTAGE LEVEL OF DIGITAL OUTPUT)
- 4: CONFIGURATION = 5 (5V)

5: CRC-8 calculation

#### Figure 10-38: Specification and example of \$sconf command

#### 10.4.5 \$sd

Format: \$sd, <datagramformat>,<crc><cr> Explanation of input parameters: <datagramformat>: Datagram format. Valid entries: ref. Table 9-13 <ul> <li>0: ID, rate, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>1: ID, rate, acceleration, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>2: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>3: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>4: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>5: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>6: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>7: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>7: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8: ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>9: ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>a: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$\$\status_1,148</li> </ul> <li>Explanation of response: <ul> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> <li>4: CRC-8 calculation</li> </ul> </li> </datagramformat></cr></crc></datagramformat>	Purpose: Change the datagram format
<datagramformat>: Datagram format. Valid entries: ref. Table 9-13 <ul> <li>0: ID, rate, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>1: ID, rate, acceleration, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>2: ID, rate, inclinaction, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>3: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>4: ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>5: ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>6: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>7: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8: ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>9: ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>a: ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e: 1D, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Explanation of response:</li> <li>1: sd = command:</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul></datagramformat>	Format: \$sd, <datagramformat>,<crc><cr></cr></crc></datagramformat>
<datagramformat>: Datagram format. Valid entries: ref. Table 9-13 <ul> <li>0: ID, rate, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>1: ID, rate, acceleration, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>2: ID, rate, inclinaction, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>3: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>4: ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>5: ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>6: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>7: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8: ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>9: ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>a: ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e: 1D, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Explanation of response:</li> <li>1: sd = command:</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul></datagramformat>	
<ul> <li>0 : ID, rate, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>1 : ID, rate, acceleration, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>2 : ID, rate, inclincation, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>3 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>4 : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>5 : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>6 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>7 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>9 : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>9 : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>a : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$sd, 1, 148-CR&gt;</li> <li>Example of response:</li> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID, RATE, ACCELERATION, COUNTER, LATENCY)</li> </ul>	Explanation of input parameters:
<ul> <li>1 : ID, rate, acceleration, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>2 : ID, rate, inclincation, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>3 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>4 : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>5 : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>6 : ID, rate, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>7 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>9 : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>9 : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>a : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$sd,1,148-CR&gt;</li> <li>Explanation of response:</li> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul>	<datagramformat>: Datagram format. Valid entries: ref. Table 9-13</datagramformat>
<ul> <li>2 : ID, rate, inclincation, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>3 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>4 : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>5 : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>6 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>9 : ID, rate, acceleration, and temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8 : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>9 : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>a : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$sd,1,148-CR&gt;</li> <li>Example of command \$sd,1,148-CR&gt;</li> <li>Example of response:</li> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul>	• 0 : ID, rate, counter, latency, CRC
<ul> <li>3 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>4 : ID, rate, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>5 : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>6 : ID, rate, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>7 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8 : ID, rate, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>9 : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>a : ID, rate, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b : ID, rate, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$sd,1,148<cr></cr></li> </ul> Explanation of response: <ul> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul>	• 1 : ID, rate, acceleration, counter, latency, CRC
<ul> <li>4 : ID, rate, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>5 : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>6 : ID, rate, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>7 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8 : ID, rate, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>9 : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>a : ID, rate, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$\$sd,1,148<cr></cr></li> <li>Example of response: #sd,0,1,242<cr></cr></li> <li>Explanation of response:</li> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul>	• 2 : ID, rate, inclincation, counter, latency, CRC
<ul> <li>5 : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>6 : ID, rate, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>7 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8 : ID, rate, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>9 : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>a : ID, rate, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>d : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$\$\\$\status_1,148<cr></cr></li> </ul> Explanation of response: <ul> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul>	3 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, counter, latency, CRC
<ul> <li>6 : ID, rate, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>7 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8 : ID, rate, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>9 : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>a : ID, rate, inclincation, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>d : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$sd,1,148<cr></cr></li> </ul> Explanation of response: <ul> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul>	• 4 : ID, rate, temperature, counter, latency, CRC
<ul> <li>7 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>8 : ID, rate, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>9 : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>a : ID, rate, inclincation, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>d : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$sd,1,148<cr></cr></li> <li>Example of response:</li> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul>	• 5 : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, counter, latency, CRC
<ul> <li>8 : ID, rate, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>9 : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>a : ID, rate, inclincation, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>d : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$sd,1,148<cr></cr></li> <li>Example of response: #sd,0,1,242<cr></cr></li> <li>Explanation of response:</li> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul>	• 6 : ID, rate, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC
<ul> <li>9 : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>a : ID, rate, inclincation, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>d : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$sd,1,148<cr></cr></li> <li>Example of response: #sd,0,1,242<cr></cr></li> </ul> Explanation of response: <ul> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul>	• 7 : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, counter, latency, CRC
<ul> <li>a : ID, rate, inclincation, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>b : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c : ID, rate, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>d : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$sd,1,148<cr></cr></li> <li>Example of response: #sd,0,1,242<cr></cr></li> <li>Explanation of response:</li> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul>	• 8 : ID, rate, AUX, counter, latency, CRC
<ul> <li>b: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>c: ID, rate, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>d: ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e: ID, rate, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f: ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$sd,1,148<cr></cr></li> <li>Example of response: #sd,0,1,242<cr></cr></li> <li>Explanation of response:</li> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul>	• 9 : ID, rate, acceleration, AUX, counter, latency, CRC
<ul> <li>c : ID, rate, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>d : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> </ul> Example of command: \$sd,1,148 <cr> Example of response: #sd,0,1,242<cr> Explanation of response: 1: sd = command 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2 3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</cr></cr>	a : ID, rate, inclincation, AUX, counter, latency, CRC
<ul> <li>d : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>e : ID, rate, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$sd,1,148<cr></cr></li> <li>Example of response: #sd,0,1,242<cr></cr></li> <li>Explanation of response:</li> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul>	• b : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, AUX, counter, latency, CRC
<ul> <li>e : ID, rate, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$sd,1,148<cr></cr></li> <li>Example of response: #sd,0,1,242<cr></cr></li> <li>Explanation of response:</li> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul>	• c : ID, rate, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC
<ul> <li>f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC</li> <li>Example of command: \$sd,1,148<cr></cr></li> <li>Example of response: #sd,0,1,242<cr></cr></li> <li>Explanation of response:</li> <li>1: sd = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</li> </ul>	• d : ID, rate, acceleration, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC
Example of command: \$sd,1,148 <cr> Example of response: #sd,0,1,242<cr> Explanation of response: 1: sd = command 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2 3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</cr></cr>	• e : ID, rate, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC
Example of response: #sd,0,1,242 <cr> Explanation of response: 1: sd = command 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2 3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)</cr>	• f : ID, rate, acceleration, inclination, temperature, AUX, counter, latency, CRC
Explanation of response: 1: sd = command 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2 3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)	Example of command: \$sd,1,148 <cr></cr>
1: sd = command 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2 3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)	Example of response: #sd,0,1,242 <cr></cr>
1: sd = command 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2 3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)	
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2 3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)	
3: DATAGRAM FORMAT = 1 (ID,RATE,ACCELERATION,COUNTER,LATENCY)	
4: CRC-8 calculation	
	4: CRC-8 calculation Figure 10-39: Specification and example of \$sd command

#### Figure 10-39: Specification and example of \$sd command



# 10.4.6 \$sfs

Purpose: Restore configuration to factory settings.

Note that this command will be effective after the response of the command has been transmitted. If the RS422 configuration has been changed since the part has been delivered, the next command must be entered with the original RS422 configuration.

Format: \$sfs, <saveconfiguration>,<crc><cr> Explanation of input parameters: <saveconfiguration>: Save restored configuration <output \$save,="" 0:="" 10.3.23="" <ul="" be="" by="" can="" configuration="" later,="" not="" ref.="" saved="" saved.="" section="" the="" to="" using=""> <li>1: Configuration saved</li> <li>Example of command: \$sfs,1,70<cr> <ul> <li>Example of response: #sfs,0,1,115<cr></cr></li> </ul> </cr></li> <li>Explanation of response: <ul> <li>i: sfs = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: SAVE CONFIGURATION = 1 (configuration saved)</li> </ul> </li> </output></saveconfiguration></cr></crc></saveconfiguration>	
SaveConfiguration>: Save restored configuration <ul> <li>0: Configuration not saved. The configuration can be saved later, by using the \$save, ref. section 10.3.23</li> <li>1: Configuration saved</li> </ul> Example of command: \$sfs,1,70 <cr> Example of response: #sfs,0,1,115<cr> Explanation of response: <ul> <li>1: sfs = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: SAVE CONFIGURATION = 1 (configuration saved)</li> </ul></cr></cr>	Format: \$sfs, <saveconfiguration>,<crc><cr></cr></crc></saveconfiguration>
<ul> <li>0 : Configuration not saved. The configuration can be saved later, by using the \$save, ref. section 10.3.23</li> <li>1 : Configuration saved</li> <li>Example of command: \$sfs,1,70<cr></cr></li> <li>Example of response: #sfs,0,1,115<cr></cr></li> <li>Explanation of response:</li> <li>1: sfs = command</li> <li>2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2</li> <li>3: SAVE CONFIGURATION = 1 (configuration saved)</li> </ul>	Explanation of input parameters:
1 : Configuration saved Example of command: \$sfs,1,70 <cr> Example of response: #sfs,0,1,115<cr> Explanation of response: 1: sfs = command 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2 3: SAVE CONFIGURATION = 1 (configuration saved)</cr></cr>	<saveconfiguration>: Save restored configuration</saveconfiguration>
Example of command: \$sfs,1,70 <cr> Example of response: #sfs,0,1,115<cr> Explanation of response: 1: sfs = command 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2 3: SAVE CONFIGURATION = 1 (configuration saved)</cr></cr>	<ul> <li>0 : Configuration not saved. The configuration can be saved later, by using the \$save, ref. section 10.3.23</li> </ul>
Example of response: #sfs,0,1,115 <cr> Explanation of response: 1: sfs = command 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2 3: SAVE CONFIGURATION = 1 (configuration saved)</cr>	1 : Configuration saved
Explanation of response: 1: sfs = command 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2 3: SAVE CONFIGURATION = 1 (configuration saved)	Example of command: \$sfs,1,70 <cr></cr>
1: sfs = command 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2 3: SAVE CONFIGURATION = 1 (configuration saved)	Example of response: #sfs,0,1,115 <cr></cr>
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2 3: SAVE CONFIGURATION = 1 (configuration saved)	Explanation of response:
3: SAVE CONFIGURATION = 1 (configuration saved)	1: sfs = command
	2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
A: CPC-8 calculation	3: SAVE CONFIGURATION = 1 (configuration saved)
	4: CRC-8 calculation

#### Figure 10-40: Specification and example of \$sfs command

## 10.4.7 \$sg

	Change the configuration of the gyro g-compensation (ref. section 7.5.2.2.6)  Big, <axis>,<scalesource>, <scalefilter>,<biassource>,<biasfilter>,<lpfilter-3db>,<crc><cr></cr></crc></lpfilter-3db></biasfilter></biassource></scalefilter></scalesource></axis>
	ion of input parameters:
<axis>: S</axis>	Specified axis. Valid entries are:
•	x : X-axis
•	y : Y-axis
•	z : Z-axis
<scaleso< td=""><td>purce&gt;: Source of the gyro scale-factor g-compensation. Valid entries:</td></scaleso<>	purce>: Source of the gyro scale-factor g-compensation. Valid entries:
•	0 : None (=OFF)
•	1 : Accelerometer
•	2 : Inclinometer
<scalefi< td=""><td>Iter&gt;: LP filtering of source for gyro scale-factor g-compensation. Valid entries:</td></scalefi<>	Iter>: LP filtering of source for gyro scale-factor g-compensation. Valid entries:
•	0 : OFF
•	1 : ON
<biassou< td=""><td>urce&gt;: Source of the gyro bias g-compensation. Valid entries:</td></biassou<>	urce>: Source of the gyro bias g-compensation. Valid entries:
•	0 : None (=OFF)
•	1 : Accelerometer
•	2 : Inclinometer
<biasfilt< td=""><td>er&gt;: LP filtering of source for gyro bias-factor g-compensation. Valid entries:</td></biasfilt<>	er>: LP filtering of source for gyro bias-factor g-compensation. Valid entries:
•	0 : OFF
•	1 : ON
<lpfilter< td=""><td>-3dB &gt;: LP Filter -3dB frequency for filtering of sources for gyro g-compensation. Valid range: [0.001, 5]Hz. NB: This field must have</td></lpfilter<>	-3dB >: LP Filter -3dB frequency for filtering of sources for gyro g-compensation. Valid range: [0.001, 5]Hz. NB: This field must have
numb	per in the valid range, even if both <scalefilter> and <biasfilter> are both turned OFF</biasfilter></scalefilter>
Example	of command: \$sg,x,1,1,2,0,0.5,243 <cr></cr>
Example	of response: #sg,0,X,1,1,2,0,0.500,79 <cr></cr>
	ion of response:
1: sg = co	
	of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
3: AXIS =	
	G-COMPENSATION SCALE SOURCE = 1 (ACCELEROMETER)
	G-COMPENSATION SCALE LP FILTER = 1 (ON)
	G-COMPENSATION BIAS SOURCE = 2 (INCLINOMETER)
	G-COMPENSATION BIAS LP FILTER = 0 (OFF)
	TER -3dB FREQUENCY [Hz] = 0.500
9: CRC-8	3 calculation



# 10.4.8 \$sgf

Purpose: Change the LP filter -3dB frequency of the gyros

Format: \$sgf,<Axis>,<LP Filter>,<CRC><CR>

Explanation of input parameters:
<axis>: Specified axis. Valid entries are:</axis>

- x : X-axis
- y : Y-axis
- z : Z-axis
- <LP Filter>: LP filter -3dB frequency. Valid entries are:
  - 0 :16Hz
  - 1 : 33Hz
  - 2 : 66Hz
  - 3 : 131Hz
  - 4 : 262Hz

Example of command: \$sgf,x,3,214<CR> Example of response: #sgf,0,X,3,125<CR>

Explanation of response:

1: sgf = command

- 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
- 3: GYRO LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, X-AXIS = 3 (131Hz)

4: CRC-8 calculation

Figure 10-42: Specification and example of \$sgf command

## 10.4.9 \$sgu

urpose: Change the output unit for gyros
Format: \$sgu, <outputunit>,<crc><cr></cr></crc></outputunit>
Explanation of input parameters:
<outputunit>: Output unit. Valid entries:</outputunit>
0 : Angular rate [°/s]
1 : Incremental angle [°/sample]
2 : Average angular rate [°/s]
3 : Integrated angle [°]
8 : Angular rate – delayed [°/s]
<ul> <li>9 : Incremental angle – delayed [°/sample]</li> </ul>
a : Average angular rate – delayed [°/s]
b : Integrated angle – delayed [°]
Example of command: \$sgu,2,111 <cr></cr>
Example of response: #sgu,0,2,101 <cr></cr>
Explanation of response:
1: sgu = command
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
3: GYRO OUTPUT UNIT = [°/s] – AVERAGE ANGULAR ANGLE
4: CRC-8 calculation

#### Figure 10-43: Specification and example of \$sgu command



# 10.4.10 \$sif

Purpose: Change the LP filter -3dB frequency of the inclinometers

Format: \$sif,<Axis>,<LP Filter>,<CRC><CR>

Explanation of input parameters:
<axis>: Specified axis. Valid entries are:</axis>

- x : X-axis
- y : Y-axis
- z : Z-axis
- <LP Filter>: LP filter -3dB frequency. Valid entries are:
  - 0 :16Hz
  - 1 : 33Hz
  - 2 : 66Hz
  - 3 : 131Hz
  - 4 : 262Hz

Example of command: \$sif,y,0,217<CR> Example of response: #sif,0,Y,0,132<CR>

Explanation of response:

1: sif = command

- 2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
- 3: INCLINOMETER LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY, Y-AXIS = 0 (16Hz)

4: CRC-8 calculation

#### Figure 10-44: Specification and example of \$sif command

#### 10.4.11 \$siu

Purpose: Change the output unit for inclinometers
Format: \$siu, <outputunit>,<crc><cr></cr></crc></outputunit>
Explanation of input parameters:
<outputunit>: Output unit. Valid entries:</outputunit>
• 0 : Acceleration [g]
1 : Incremental velocity [m/s/sample]
2 : Average acceleration [g]
3 : Integrated velocity [gs]
4 : Integrated velocity [m/s]
Example of command: \$siu,0,23 <cr></cr>
Example of response: #siu,0,0,105 <cr></cr>
Explanation of response:
1: siu = command
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
3: INCLINOMETER OUTPUT UNIT = [g] – ACCELERATION
4: CRC-8 calculation

## Figure 10-45: Specification and example of \$siu command



# 10.4.12 \$sm

rpose: Change the output sampling rate	
Format: \$sm, <samplingrate>,<crc><cr></cr></crc></samplingrate>	
Explanation of input parameters:	
<samplingrate>: Output sampling rate. Valid entries are:</samplingrate>	
• 0 : 125 samples/s	
• 1 : 250 samples/s	
• 2 : 500 samples/s	
• 3 : 1000 samples/s	
• 4 : 2000 samples/s	
5 : External Trigger	
Example of command: \$sm,4,115 <cr></cr>	
Example of response: #sm,0,4,213 <cr></cr>	
Explanation of response:	
1: sm = command	
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2	
3. SAMPLING FREQUENCY = 4 (2000 samples/)	
4: CRC-8 calculation	

Figure 10-46: Specification and example of \$sm command

## 10.4.13 \$st

Purpose: Change the RS422 transmission parameters.

Note that this command will be effective after the response of the command has been transmitted. The next command must be entered with the new RS422 configuration.

Explanati	on of input parameters:
<bitrate:< td=""><td>&gt;: Bit rate [bps]. Some limitations apply, ref. section 9.13.1</td></bitrate:<>	>: Bit rate [bps]. Some limitations apply, ref. section 9.13.1
<stopbits< td=""><td>s&gt;: Number of stop-bits. Valid entries are:</td></stopbits<>	s>: Number of stop-bits. Valid entries are:
•	1 : 1 stop bit
•	2 : 2 stop bits
<parity>:</parity>	Parity. Valid entries are:
•	n: No parity
•	o : Odd parity
•	e : Even parity
<lineter< td=""><td>mination&gt;: Turn on/off 120 Ohm line termination on the RS422 inputs Rx+ and Rx- (ref. section 9.11). Valid entries are:</td></lineter<>	mination>: Turn on/off 120 Ohm line termination on the RS422 inputs Rx+ and Rx- (ref. section 9.11). Valid entries are:
•	0 : Line termination turned OFF
•	1 : Line termination turned ON
<datagra< td=""><td>mTermination&gt;: Turn on/off <cr><lf>-termination of datagrams. Valid entries are:</lf></cr></td></datagra<>	mTermination>: Turn on/off <cr><lf>-termination of datagrams. Valid entries are:</lf></cr>
•	0 : No datagram termination
•	1 : Datagram termination = <cr><lf></lf></cr>
Example	of command with specified bit rate: \$st,921600,2,n,1,0,0,168 <cr></cr>
Example	of response: #st,0,921699,2,N,1,0,0,132 <cr></cr>
•	on of response:
1: st = co	
	of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
	ATE [bps] = 921600
	BITS = 2
	ERMINATION = 1 (ON)
	GRAM TERMINATION = 0 (NONE)
	UTURE USE = 0 (number format: integer)



# 10.4.14 \$suf

Purpose: Change the LP filter -3dB frequency of the AUX-signal

Format: \$suf,<LP Filter>,<CRC><CR>

Explanation of input parameters: <LP Filter>: LP filter -3dB frequency. Valid entries are:

- 0 :16Hz
- 1 : 33Hz
- 2 : 66Hz
- 3 : 131Hz
- 4 : 262Hz

Example of command: \$suf,2,196<CR> Example of response: #suf,0,2,234<CR>

Explanation of response:

1: suf = command

2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2

3:AUX LP FILTER -3dB FREQUENCY = 2 (66Hz)

4: CRC-8 calculation

Figure 10-48: Specification and example of \$suf command



## 10.5 Commands for bias trim offset

General description: Various commands related to bias trim offset.

Note: Use of commands that changes parameters do not permanently store the new values. The updated values will be in effect until the part is powered off or reset. To permanently store the new values, the \$save-command (ref. section 10.3.23) must be used after having updated the required parameters.

Table 10-5: Available bias trim offset commands
---

Command	ommand Description				
\$ibto	Returns the bias trim offsets	10.5.1			
\$irf	Returns the last programmed reference information for bias trim offset	10.5.2			
\$sbto	Programs the bias trim offset(s)	10.5.3			
\$sdbto	Adjusts the bias trim offsets	10.5.4			
\$srf	Programs the reference information for bias trim offset	10.5.5			

## 10.5.1 \$ibto

Purpose: Provide information about the current bias trim offsets

Format: \$ibto,<CRC><CR> Example of command: \$ibto,160<CR>

Example of response: #ibto,0.01388,-0.02425,0.01724,-0.036230,0.002872,0.015903,0.0083054,0.0102123,-0.00450326,198<CR>

Explanation of response:

1: ibto = command

2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2

3: GYRO X-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [°/s] = 0.01388 (number format: decimal number with 5 decimals)

4: GYRO Y-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [°/s] = -0.02425 (number format: decimal number with 5 decimals)

5: GYRO Z-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [°/s] = 0.01724 (number format: decimal number with 5 decimals)

6: ACCELEROMETER X-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = -0.036230 (number format: decimal number with 6 decimals)

7: ACCELEROMETER Y-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = 0.002872 (number format: decimal number with 6 decimals)

8: ACCELEROMETER Z-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = 0.015903 (number format: decimal number with 6 decimals)

9: INCLINOMETER X-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = 0.0083054 (number format: decimal number with 7 decimals)

10: INCLINOMETER Y-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = 0.0102123 (number format: decimal number with 7 decimals)

11: INCLINOMETER Z-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = -0.00450326 (number format: decimal number with 7 decimals)

12: CRC-8 calculation

#### Figure 10-49: Specification and example of \$ibto command

#### 10.5.2 \$irf

Purpose: Provide information about last programmed reference information for bias trim offset

Format: \$irf,223<CR>
Example of command: \$irf,223<CR>
Example of response: #irf,43638,44<CR>
Explanation of response:
1: irf = command
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
3: REFERENCE INFORMATION = 43638 (number format: unsigned integer)
4: CRC-8 calculation

#### Figure 10-50: Specification and example of \$irf command



# 10.5.3 \$sbto

<b>υ.υ.</b> οοοι	
	Program the bias trim offset(s) \$sbto. <biastrimoffset>.<crc><cr></cr></crc></biastrimoffset>
	\$sbto. <biastrimoffset>,<crc><cr> \$sbto.<biastrimoffset>,<sensorcluster>,<crc><cr></cr></crc></sensorcluster></biastrimoffset></cr></crc></biastrimoffset>
	\$sbto, <biastrimoffset>,<sensorcluster>,<axis> ,<crc><cr></cr></crc></axis></sensorcluster></biastrimoffset>
ronnais.	
Explanati	on of input parameters:
<biastrin< td=""><td>Offset&gt;: New value of bias trim offset [°/s] or [g]</td></biastrin<>	Offset>: New value of bias trim offset [°/s] or [g]
<sensor(< td=""><td>luster&gt;: Sensor cluster to be programmed. Valid entries are:</td></sensor(<>	luster>: Sensor cluster to be programmed. Valid entries are:
•	g : gyro
•	a : accelerometer
•	i : inclinometer
<axis>: S</axis>	pecific axis to be programmed. Valid entries are:
•	x : X-axis
•	y : Y-axis
•	z : Z-axis
Example	of command using format1: \$sbto,0,165 <cr> (example clears bias trim offset for all axes)</cr>
Example	of response using format1:
#sbto,0,0	00000,0.00000,0.00000,0.000000,0.000000,0.000000
Example	of command using format2: \$sbto,0,a,125 <cr> (example clears bias trim offset for all accelerometers) of response using format2: 02311,0.00934,0.54432,0.000000,0.000000,0.000000,0.0183432,0.0134233,0.0033322,181<cr></cr></cr>
Example	of command using format3: \$sbto,3.4e-03,g,y,128 <cr> (example sets bias trim offset for gyro Y-axis to 0.0034°/s)</cr>
	of response using format3:
#sbto,0,0	02311,0.00340,0.54432,0.089453,0.002666,0.053422,0.0183432,0.0134233,0.0033322,209 <cr></cr>
Explanati	on of response:
	command
	of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
	YRO X-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [°/s] = 0.02311 (number format: decimal number with 5 decimals)
	YRO Y-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [°/s] = 0.00340 (number format: decimal number with 5 decimals)
5: NEW (	YRO Z-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [°/s] = 0.54432 (number format: decimal number with 5 decimals)
6: NEW A	CCELEROMETER X-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = 0.089453 (number format: decimal number with 6 decimals)
7: NEW A	CCELEROMETER Y-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = 0.002666 (number format: decimal number with 6 decimals)
8: NEW A	CCELEROMETER Z-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = 0.053422 (number format: decimal number with 6 decimals)
9: NEW	NCLINOMETER X-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = 0.0183432 (number format: decimal number with 7 decimals)
	INCLINOMETER Y-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = 0.0134233 (number format: decimal number with 7 decimals)
11: NEW	INCLINOMETER Z-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = 0.0033322 (number format: decimal number with 7 decimals)
12: CRC-	3 calculation

# Figure 10-51: Specification and example of \$sbto command



# 10.5.4 \$sdbto

Purpose: Adjust the bias trim offsets
Format: \$sdbto, <gyro dx="">,<gyro dy="">,<gyro dz="">,<acc dx="">,<acc dy="">,<acc dz="">,<inc dx="">,<inc dy="">,<inc dz="">,<crc><cr></cr></crc></inc></inc></inc></acc></acc></acc></gyro></gyro></gyro>
Explanation of input parameters:
<gyro dx="">: Required adjustment in bias trim offset for gyro X-axis [°/s]</gyro>
<gyro dy="">: Required adjustment in bias trim offset for gyro Y-axis [°/s]</gyro>
<gyro dz="">: Required adjustment in bias trim offset for gyro Z-axis [°/s]</gyro>
<acc dx="">: Required adjustment in bias trim offset for accelerometer X-axis [g]</acc>
<acc dy="">: Required adjustment in bias trim offset for accelerometer Y-axis [g]</acc>
<acc dz="">: Required adjustment in bias trim offset for accelerometer Z-axis [g]</acc>
<inc dx="">: Required adjustment in bias trim offset for inclinometer X-axis [g]</inc>
<inc dy="">: Required adjustment in bias trim offset for inclinometer Y-axis [g]</inc>
<inc dz="">: Required adjustment in bias trim offset for inclinometer Z-axis [g]</inc>
Example of command: \$sdbto,0.01388,-0.02425,0.01724,-0.036230,0.002872,0.015903,0.0083054,0.0102123,-0.0045032,41 <cr></cr>
Example of response: #sdbto,0,0.02311,0.00934,-0.54432,0.089453,0.002666,-0.053422,0.0183432,-0.0134233,-0.0033322,229 <cr></cr>
Explanation of response:
1: sdbto = command
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
3: NEW GYRO X-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [°/s] = 0.02311 (number format: decimal number with 5 decimals)
4: NEW GYRO Y-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [°/s] = 0.00934 (number format: decimal number with 5 decimals)
5: NEW GYRO Z-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [°/s] = -0.54432 (number format: decimal number with 5 decimals)
6: NEW ACCELEROMETER X-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = 0.089453 (number format: decimal number with 6 decimals)
7: NEW ACCELEROMETER Y-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = 0.002666 (number format: decimal number with 6 decimals)
8: NEW ACCELEROMETER Z-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = -0.053422 (number format: decimal number with 6 decimals)
9: NEW INCLINOMETER X-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = 0.0183432 (number format: decimal number with 7 decimals)
10: NEW INCLINOMETER Y-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = -0.0134233 (number format: decimal number with 7 decimals)
11: NEW INCLINOMETER Z-AXIS BIAS TRIM OFFSET [g] = -0.0033322 (number format: decimal number with 7 decimals)
12: CRC-8 calculation

#### Figure 10-52: Specification and example of \$sdbto command

### 10.5.5 \$srf

Purpose: Program the reference info for bias trim offset

Format: \$srf,<RefInfo>,<CRC><CR>

Explanation of input parameters:

<RefInfo>: Reference information (format: 32-bit unsigned integer), e.g. a date code

Example of command: \$srf,43638,122<CR> (example shows programming of datecode for "June 22, 2019" (=43638)) Example of response: #srf,0,43638,69<CR>

Explanation of response:

1: srf = command

2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2

3. NEW REFERENCE INFORMATION = 43638

4: CRC-8 calculation

# Figure 10-53: Specification and example of \$srf command

# 10.6 Special commands

General description: Special commands to read out selected internal parameters

# Table 10-6: Available special commands

Command	Description	Ref. section
\$iead	Returns relative drift in excitation amplitude of the gyros	10.6.1
\$igdc	Returns DC-value of gyro ADCs	10.6.2
\$itemp	Returns internal temperatures	10.6.3
\$ivolt	Returns internal voltages	10.6.4



## 10.6.1 \$iead

Purpose: Provide information about relative drift in excitation amplitude of the gyros

•	
	Format: \$iead, <crc><cr></cr></crc>
	Example of command: \$iead,55 <cr></cr>
	Example of response: #iead,0,1.000045,1.000008,0.999945,213 <cr></cr>
	Explanation of response:
	1: iead = command
	2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
	3: RELATIVE DRIFT IN GYRO EXCITATION AMPLITUDE, X-AXIS [] = 1.000045
	4: RELATIVE DRIFT IN GYRO EXCITATION AMPLITUDE, Y-AXIS [] = 1.000008
	5: RELATIVE DRIFT IN GYRO EXCITATION AMPLITUDE, Z-AXIS [] = 0.999945
	6: CRC-8 calculation
E	igure 10.54: Specification and example of \$iead command

 	0			
 Idure 10-54	Specification	and examr	ne of siea	d command

## 10.6.2 \$igdc

Purpose: Provide information about DC-value of gyro ADCs ormat: \$igdc <CRC><CR

Format: Sigac, <crc><cr></cr></crc>	
Example of command: \$igdc,176 <cr></cr>	
Example of response: #igdc,0,0.001023,- 0.000823,0.001008,-0.008333,-0.004566,0.010422,189 <cr></cr>	
Explanation of response:	
1: igdc = command	
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2	
3: GYRO DC-VALUE OF DETECTION ADC, X-AXIS [] = 0.001023	
4: GYRO DC-VALUE OF DETECTION ADC, Y-AXIS [] = - 0.000823	
5: GYRO DC-VALUE OF DETECTION ADC, Z-AXIS [] = 0.001008	
6: GYRO DC-VALUE OF EXCITATION ADC, X-AXIS [ ] = -0.008333	
7: GYRO DC-VALUE OF EXCITATION ADC, Y-AXIS [ ] = -0.004566	
8: GYRO DC-VALUE OF EXCITATION ADC, Z-AXIS [ ] = 0.010422	
9: CRC-8 calculation	

Figure 10-55: Specification and example of \$igdc command

#### 10.6.3 \$itemp

Purpose: Provide information about internal temperatures

```
Format: $itemp,<CRC><CR>
Example of command: $itemp,131<CR>
Example of response: #itemp,0,25.4,25.3,25.2,25.6,25.4,25.3,25.3,25.6,25.7,25.5,25.4,25.5,25.8,171<CR>
Explanation of response:
1: itemp = command
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2
3: GYRO TEMPERATURE, X-AXIS [°C] = 25.4
4: GYRO TEMPERATURE, Y-AXIS [°C] = 25.3
5: GYRO TEMPERATURE, Z-AXIS [°C] = 25.2
6: ACCELEROMETER TEMPERATURE, X-AXIS [°C] = 25.6
7: ACCELEROMETER TEMPERATURE, Y-AXIS [°C] = 25.4
8: ACCELEROMETER TEMPERATURE, Z-AXIS [°C] = 25.3
9: INCLINOMETER TEMPERATURE, X-AXIS [°C] = 25.3
10: INCLINOMETER TEMPERATURE, Y-AXIS [°C] = 25.6
11: INCLINOMETER TEMPERATURE, Z-AXIS [°C] = 25.7
11: uC TEMPERATURE [°C] = 25.5
12: GYRO ANALOG ASIC TEMPERATURE, X-AXIS [°C] = 25.4
13: GYRO ANALOG ASIC TEMPERATURE, Y-AXIS [°C] = 25.5
14: GYRO ANALOG ASIC TEMPERATURE, Z-AXIS [°C] = 25.8
6: CRC-8 calculation
```

#### Figure 10-56: Specification and example of \$itemp command



# 10.6.4 \$ivolt

Purpose: Provide information about internal voltages

Format: \$ivolt, <crc><cr></cr></crc>	
Example of command: \$ivolt,131 <cr></cr>	
Example of response: #ivolt,0,5.2034,5.0111,NA,1.8033,5.0002,NA,2.5001,2.0478,5.4983,3.35234,12 <cr></cr>	
Explanation of response:	
1: ivolt = command	
2: Status of command execution: ref. Table 10-2	
3: SUPPLY VOLTAGE [V] = 5.2034	
4. VOLTAGE REGULATED, 5V [V] = 5.0111	
5: VOLTAGE REGULATED, 3.3V [V] = NA (Not Available)	
6: VOLTAGE REGULATED, 1.8V [V] = 1.8033	
7: VOLTAGE REFERENCE, 5V [V] = 5.0002	
8: VOLTAGE REFERENCE, 3.3V [V] = NA (Not Available)	
9: VOLTAGE REFERENCE, 2.5V [V] = 2.5001	
10: VOLTAGE REFERENCE, 2.048V [V] = 2.0478	
11: VBOOST [V] = 5.4983	
12: DAC VOLTAGE [V] = 3.5234	
13: CRC-8 calculation	
gure 10-57: Specification and example of \$ivolt command	



# 11 PACKAGING AND MARKING

11.1 Product marking

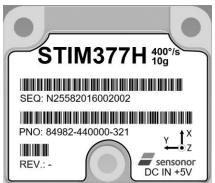


Figure 11-1: Example of marking of STIM377H

The label will not be attached to the product but delivered in a separate pocket in the packaging bag, ref. section 11.2.

# 11.2 Packaging

The STIM377H is packaged in accordance with ECSS-Q-ST-20-08C.

The product is cleaned and placed in a sealed bag in a contamination-controlled environment. The product-label is placed in a separate pocket as shown in Figure 11-2:



Figure 11-2: Sealed bag with product-label in separate pocket

The sealed bag is then placed in a sealed transportation bag in a contamination-controlled environment as shown in Figure 11-3:



Figure 11-3: Sealed transportation bag



## 12 CONFIGURATION / ORDERING INFORMATION

The STIM377H will be delivered according to the configuration code as shown below. All configuration parameters can be changed later in Service Mode or Utility Mode, ref. section 7.5.3 or 7.5.4 respectively. A full list of configurable parameters can be found in Table 5-11.

Configuration parameters in **bold** letters show the standard option.

Range		Measurement							0	utput/RS	422
Prod_ID	-	Sample rate	Filter band- width	Gyro output unit	Acc. output unit	Incl. output unit	Gyro g-comp	-	Datagram	Bit-rate	System configuration

Range			Gyro output unit:	Gyro output unit: Datagram							
Prod_ID Gyro Acc			0 = Angular Rate [°/s]		Inclu	ded d	ata				
84981	400°/s	5g	1 = Incremental Angle [°/sample]								
84982	400°/s	10g	2 = Average Angular Rate [°/s]			uo	_	Ire			
84983	400°/s	30g	3 = Integrated Angle [°]			Acceleration	nclination	emperature			
			8 = Angular Rate [°/s] – delayed			ler	lat	Jer 1			
Sample ra	ite:		9 = Incremental Angle [°/sample] – delayed		Rate	e	i i i	Ĕ	X		
0 = 125 sa	mples/s		A = Average Angular Rate [°/s] – delayed		Ra	Ac	<u>I</u>	Te	AUX		
1 = 250 sa	mples/s		B = Integrated Angle [°] - delayed	0	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO		
2 = 500 sa	mples/s			1	YES	-	-	NO	NO		
3 = 1000 samples/s			<ul> <li>Acc. output unit:</li> <li>0 = Acceleration [g]</li> </ul>	2	YES		YES	-	NO		
4 = 2000 s	amples/s			3	-	-	-	-	NO		
5 = Extern	al Trigger		1 = Incremental Velocity [m/s/sample]		-	-		-	-		
			2 = Average Acceleration [g]	4	-	-	NO	YES	NO		
Filter ban	dwidth:		3 = Integrated Velocity [gs]	5	-			YES	NO		
0 = 16Hz			4 = Integrated Velocity [m/s]	6			YES		NO		
1 = 33Hz				7	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO		
2 = 66Hz			Incl. output unit:	8	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES		
3 = 131Hz			0 = Acceleration [g]	9	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES		
4 = 262Hz			1 = Incremental Velocity [m/s/sample]	A	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES		
7 - 20202			2 = Average Acceleration [g]	В	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES		
			3 = Integrated Velocity [gs]	С	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES		

Gyro g-comp									
	В	ias	Scale	-factor					
	Source	0.01Hz- filter	Source	0.01Hz- filter					
0	OFF	-	OFF	-					
<b>1</b> <sup>1)</sup>	OFF	-	ACC	OFF					
2	OFF	-	ACC	ON					
3 <sup>1)</sup>	ACC	OFF	OFF	-					
4	ACC	ON	OFF	-					
5 <sup>1)</sup>	INC	OFF	OFF	-					
6	INC	ON	OFF	-					
7 <sup>1)</sup>	ACC	OFF	ACC	OFF					
8 <sup>1)</sup>	ACC	ON	ACC	OFF					
9 <sup>1)</sup>	INC	OFF	ACC	OFF					
A <sup>1)</sup>	INC	ON	ACC	OFF					
В	ACC	ON	ACC	ON					
С	INC	ON	INC	ON					

4 = Integrated Velocity [m/s]

С	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES			
D	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES			
Е	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES			
F	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES			
Bit-rate:								
0 = 374400 bits/s								
1 = 460800 bits/s								
2 = 921600 bits/s								
3 = 1843200 bits/s <sup>2)</sup>								
$F = User-defined^{2,3)}$								
System configuration:								

System configuration: See Table 12-1 on next page

RS422 data configuration				
#Start bit	1			
#Data bits	8			
#Stop bits	1 <sup>4)</sup>			
Parity	None <sup>4)</sup>			

- <sup>1)</sup> Delayed gyro output unit should be selected with this option
- <sup>2)</sup> USB-based evaluation kit works at bit-rates  $\leq$  1.5Mbit/s + 2Mbit/s and 3Mbits/s
- <sup>3)</sup> Bit-rate must be specified. See section 9.5 for limitations
- <sup>4)</sup> Configuration can be changed in SERVICEMODE. See section 9.5



Example: 84982-413020-330 has the following configuration:

- Gyro range = 400°/s, accelerometer range = 10g 0
- Sample rate = 2000 samples/s 0
- Low-pass filter bandwidth = 33Hz 0
- Gyro output unit = Integrated Angle [°] 0
- Accelerometer output unit = Acceleration [g] 0
- Inclinometer output unit = Average Acceleration [g] 0
- No g-/acc-compensation of bias and scale-factor 0 Datagram containing Rate, Acceleration and Inclination
- 0 0 Bit-rate = 1843200 bits/s
- Datagram Termination = None 0
- Line termination OFF 0
- TOV logic high voltage level = 5V 0
- No active toggling of TOV for special datagrams at start-up 0
- No transmission of Bias Trim Offset datagram at start-up 0

Syst	System configuration								
	RS422 Rx 120 Ohms Line termination	Datagram termination CR> <lf></lf>	Second	Active toggling of TOV for special datagrams at start-up	Transmission of Bias Trim Offset datagram at start-up				
0	OFF         OFF           OFF         OFF	NO YES YEO NO YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES YES	5V	<b>ҔӺ</b> ӺӺӺӺӺӺӡ҄ӡӡӡӡӡӡӡӡҕҕҧҧҧҧҧ	OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF OFF				
1	ON	NO	5V	OFF	OFF				
2	OFF	YES	50	OFF	OFF				
3		YES	50		OFF				
4	OFF	NO	3.31	OFF	OFF				
5			3.31	OFF	OFF				
0		VEQ	3.3V		OFF				
0		NO	5.5 V		OFF				
0 0		NO	51/		OFF				
Δ	OFF	VES	51/		OFF				
B	ON	YES	5V	ON	OFF				
C	OFF	NO	3.31/	ON	OFF				
D	ON	NO	3.3V	ON	OFF				
F	OFF	YES	3.3V	ON	OFF				
F	ON	YES	3.3V	ON	OFF				
G	OFF	NO	5V	OFF	ON				
H	ON	NO	5V	OFF	ON				
J	OFF	YES	5V	OFF	ON				
Κ	ON	YES	5V	OFF	ON				
L	OFF	NO	3.3V	OFF	ON				
Μ	ON	NO	3.3V	OFF	ON				
Ν	OFF	YES	3.3V	OFF	ON				
Ρ	ON	YES	3.3V	OFF	ON				
Q	OFF	NO	5V	ON	ON				
R	ON	NO	5V	ON	ON				
S	OFF	YES	5V	ON	ON				
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H J K L M N P Q R S T U V W Y	ON	YES	5V	ON	ON				
U	OFF	NO	3.3V	ON	ON				
V	ON	NO	3.3V	ON	ON				
W	OFF	YES	3.3V	ON	ON				
Y	ON	YES	3.3V	ON	ON				



# POWERED By trust

Information furnished by Safran is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed by Safran for its use, nor for any infringements of patents or other rights of third parties that may result from its use. Safran reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein. Safran makes no warranty, representation or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does Safran assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation consequential or incidental damages. No license is granted by implication or otherwise under any patent or patent rights of Safran. Trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Safran products for any such unintended for any application in which the failure of the Safran product could create a situation where personal injury or death may occur. Should Buyer purchase or use Safran products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold Safran and its officers, employees, and expenses, and reasonable legal fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized use, even if such claim alleges that Safran was negligent regarding the design or manufacture of the part.

Safran Sensing Technologies Norway AS sales@sensingno.safrangroup.com\_safran-sensing-technologies.com

